

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G

Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD008759. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008759.pub2.

www.cochranelibrary.com



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	3
BACKGROUND	3
OBJECTIVES	6
METHODS	6
RESULTS	9
Figure 1	0
Figure 2	1
Figure 3	2
Figure 4	4
Figure 5	5
Figure 6	6
Figure 7	7
Figure 8	8
Figure 9	9
Figure 10	1
Figure 11	2
Figure 12	3
Figure 13	4
Figure 14	5
Figure 15	7
Figure 16	8
Figure 17	9
Figure 18	0
Figure 19	2
Figure 20	3
Figure 21	4
Figure 22	5
Figure 23	6
Figure 24	7
Figure 25	8
Figure 26	9
Figure 27	9
Figure 28	0
Figure 29	1
Figure 30	2
Figure 31	:3
Figure 32	:3
Figure 33	4
Figure 34	:5
Figure 35	6
Figure 36	:6
DISCUSSION	7
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	8
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	9
REFERENCES	9
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	8
DATA	0
Test 1. Adults - platelet count - any varices	1
Test 2. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000. 100,000.	2

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic i liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

ii

[Diagnostic Test Accuracy Review]

# Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Agostino Colli<sup>1</sup>, Juan Cristóbal Gana<sup>2</sup>, Jason Yap<sup>3</sup>, Thomasin Adams-Webber<sup>4</sup>, Natalie Rashkovan<sup>5</sup>, Simon C Ling<sup>6</sup>, Giovanni Casazza

<sup>1</sup>Department of Internal Medicine, A Manzoni Hospital ASST Lecco, Lecco, Italy. <sup>2</sup>Gastroenterology and Nutrition Department, Division of Pediatrics, Escuela de Medicina, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago, Chile. <sup>3</sup>Division of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition, Dept. of Pediatrics, Stollery Children's Hospital, Faculty of Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada. <sup>4</sup>The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada. <sup>5</sup>Department of Neurology, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre, Toronto, Canada. <sup>6</sup>Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada. <sup>7</sup>Dipartimento di Scienze Biomediche e Cliniche "L. Sacco", Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy

Contact address: Agostino Colli, Department of Internal Medicine, A Manzoni Hospital ASST Lecco, Via dell'Eremo, 9/11, Lecco, 23900, Italy. a.colli@asst-lecco.it, so.colombo@ospedale.lecco.it.

Editorial group: Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group. Publication status and date: New, published in Issue 4, 2017.

Citation: Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2017, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD008759. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008759.pub2.

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# ABSTRACT

# Background

Current guidelines recommend screening of people with oesophageal varices via oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy at the time of diagnosis of hepatic cirrhosis. This requires that people repeatedly undergo unpleasant invasive procedures with their attendant risks, although half of these people have no identifiable oesophageal varices 10 years after the initial diagnosis of cirrhosis. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio are non-invasive tests proposed as triage tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices.

# Objectives

### Primary objectives

To determine the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology. To investigate the accuracy of these non-invasive tests as triage or replacement of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.

# Secondary objectives

To compare the diagnostic accuracy of these same tests for the diagnosis of high-risk oesophageal varices in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology.

We aimed to perform pair-wise comparisons between the three index tests, while considering predefined cut-off values.

We investigated sources of heterogeneity.

ī

### Search methods

The Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register, the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test Accuracy Studies Register, the Cochrane Library, MEDLINE (OvidSP), Embase (OvidSP), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (14 June 2016). We applied no language or document-type restrictions.

# Selection criteria

Studies evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices via oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy as the reference standard in children or adults of any age with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, who did not have variceal bleeding.

# Data collection and analysis

Standard Cochrane methods as outlined in the Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews.

# Main results

We included 71 studies, 67 of which enrolled only adults and four only children. All included studies were cross-sectional and were undertaken at a tertiary care centre. Eight studies reported study results in abstracts or letters. We considered all but one of the included studies to be at high risk of bias. We had major concerns about defining the cut-off value for the three index tests; most included studies derived the best cut-off values a posteriori, thus overestimating accuracy; 16 studies were designed to validate the 909 (n/mm<sup>3)</sup>/mm cut-off value for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Enrolment of participants was not consecutive in six studies and was unclear in 31 studies. Thirty-four studies assessed enrolment consecutively. Eleven studies excluded some included participants from the analyses, and in only one study, the time interval between index tests and the reference standard was longer than three months.

**Diagnosis of varices of any size.** Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.71 (95% confidence interval (CI) 0.63 to 0.77) and specificity of 0.80 (95% CI 0.69 to 0.88) (cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> from 140,000 to 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>; 10 studies, 2054 participants). When examining potential sources of heterogeneity, we found that of all predefined factors, only aetiology had a role: studies including participants with chronic hepatitis C reported different results when compared with studies including participants with mixed aetiologies (P = 0.036). Spleen length showed sensitivity of 0.85 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91) and specificity of 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.62) (cut-off values of around 110 mm, from 110 to 112.5 mm; 13 studies, 1489 participants). Summary estimates for detection of varices of any size showed sensitivity of 0.93 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.97) and specificity of 0.84 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91) in 17 studies, and 2637 participants had a cut-off value for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm. We found no effect of predefined sources of heterogeneity. An overall indirect comparison of the HSROCs of the three index tests showed that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate index test when compared with platelet count (P < 0.001) and spleen length (P < 0.001).

**Diagnosis of varices at high risk of bleeding.** Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.80 (95% CI 0.73 to 0.85) and specificity of 0.68 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.77) (cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> from 140,000 to 160,000/mm<sup>3</sup>; seven studies, 1671 participants). For spleen length, we obtained only a summary ROC curve as we found no common cut-off between studies (six studies, 883 participants). Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio showed sensitivity of 0.85 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.93) and specificity of 0.66 (95% CI 0.52 to 0.77) (cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm; from 897 to 921 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm; seven studies, 642 participants). An overall indirect comparison of the HSROCs of the three index tests showed that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate index test when compared with platelet count (P = 0.003) and spleen length (P < 0.001).

**DIagnosis of varices of any size in children.** We found four studies including 277 children with different liver diseases and or portal vein thrombosis. Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.60 to 0.80) and specificity of 0.83 (95% CI 0.70 to 0.91) (cutoff value of around 115,000/mm<sup>3</sup>; four studies, 277 participants). Platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio showed sensitivity of 0.74 (95% CI 0.65 to 0.81) and specificity of 0.64 (95% CI 0.36 to 0.84) (cut-off value of 25; two studies, 197 participants).

### Authors' conclusions

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio could be used to stratify the risk of oesophageal varices. This test can be used as a triage test before endoscopy, thus ruling out adults without varices. In the case of a ratio > 909  $(n/mm^3)/mm$ , the presence of oesophageal varices of any size can be excluded and only 7% of adults with varices of any size would be missed, allowing investigators to spare the number of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy examinations. This test is not accurate enough for identification of oesophageal varices at high risk of bleeding that require primary prophylaxis. Future studies should assess the diagnostic accuracy of this test in specific subgroups of patients, as well as its ability to predict variceal bleeding. New non-invasive tests should be examined.

# PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

# Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with liver disease

# Background

Hepatic cirrhosis is a severe disease with scars and nodules on the liver tissue. As a result, the normal function of the liver is impaired. Whatever the cause of cirrhosis, changes in the structure of and blood flow within the liver increase pressure in the portal vein (called portal vein hypertension), which is the vein that drains blood from the bowels to the liver. Portal hypertension induces dilatation (extension) of veins within the wall of the oesophagus (food pipe or gullet), which often rupture (break) with severe bleeding. Thus, when liver cirrhosis is diagnosed, an oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy (OGD) is recommended to detect the presence of oesophageal varices (areas of abnormal dilatation of veins). During OGD, a small camera at the end of a tube is inserted down the oesophagus from the mouth and pictures are relayed back to a screen. Large varices or red signs on even small varices show high risks of rupture and bleeding. If high-risk varices are found, treatment with beta-blockers is effective in reducing the risk of bleeding. Three simple non-invasive tests could be used to identify people with liver diease at high risk of having oesophageal varices: platelet count - a simple laboratory test on a blood sample by which the number of platelets (a blood element ensuring coagulation) is measured; length (maximal diameter) of the spleen measured during ultrasound examination of the abdomen; and ratio of platelet count to spleen length.

#### Study characteristics

We searched scientific databases for clinical studies comparing platelet count, spleen length, or platelet count-to-spleen length ratio versus oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in detecting the presence of varices in children or adults with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (narrowing of the portal vein). The evidence is current to June 2016.

#### Key results

We found 25 studies with 5096 participants assessing the use of platelet count to diagnose the presence of varices and grade the risk of bleeding, and comparing platelet count versus oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in adults with cirrhosis: 13 studies with 1489 participants assessed the diagnostic ability of spleen length, and 38 studies with 5235 participants assessed the diagnostic ability of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate and could be used to identify people with liver disease who were at high risk of having oesophageal varices. Particularly, in people with hepatic cirrhosis among whom 580 out of 1000 people are expected to have oesophageal varices, only 41 (7% of 580) people will be missed as having varices and will have no appropriate preventive treatment or follow-up. Thus, if platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is lower than 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm (the most used threshold), the presence of oesophageal varices can be excluded. Thus, it is possible to reduce the number of endoscopic examinations needed to find a person with oesophageal varices. On the contrary, this ratio is not accurate enough to replace endoscopy for identification of high risk of bleeding oesophageal varices.

#### Quality of the evidence

All but one study had problems of risk of bias involving mainly the definition of positive or negative index tests (platelet count, spleen length, and their ratio), which should be defined before and not after data analyses, and blinding of test results to the endoscopists who performed oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. Hence, these problems could impair the accuracy estimates of the three tests.

# BACKGROUND

### **Oesophageal varices in portal hypertension**

Portal hypertension commonly accompanies advanced liver disease and often gives rise to life-threatening complications, including haemorrhage from oesophageal and gastrointestinal varices. Prevalence of cirrhosis in high-income countries ranges from 0.4% to 1.1% of the population (Bellentani 1994; Quinn 1997); up to two thirds of people with cirrhosis will develop gastro-oesophageal varices (Pagliaro 1992; D'Amico 1999; Jensen 2002). The incidence of oesophageal varices among people with compensated cir-

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

rhosis is around 5% per year (Merli 2003; Groszmann 2005), and the cumulative incidence among people with well-defined compensated cirrhosis seems lower: 44% at 10 years and 53% at 20 years (D'Amico 2014). Gastro-oesophageal varices are an extension of oesophageal varices; isolated gastric varices in the absence of oesophageal varices are rare and usually are associated with splenic vein thrombosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007). As varices grow larger, they become more likely to rupture and bleed (Lebrec 1980; NIEC 1988). Haemorrhage from ruptured oesophageal varices is one of the most common causes of gastrointestinal bleeding and is the most common cause of death among individuals with cirrhosis (D'Amico 2006 a; Garcia-Tsao 2007). Studies conducted by the Northern Italian Endoscopic Club have shown that bleeding over two years occurs at a frequency of up to 30% from large varices compared with 5% to 18% from small varices (NIEC 1988; Zoli 1996; D'Amico 1999). Variceal bleeding is a medical emergency that, in spite of recent progress, is associated with mortality of 10% to 20% at six weeks. Up to 30% of initial bleeding episodes are fatal, and bleeding recurs among 70% of survivors (Graham 1981; NIEC 1988; Sharara 2001; D'Amico 2003; Bambha 2008). However, primary prophylaxis with non-selective beta blockers or endoscopic variceal banding lowers the incidence of first variceal haemorrhage, especially from medium to large varices (Garcia-Tsao 2008; de Franchis 2015). Detection of oesophageal varices allows one to define the bleeding risk and to identify progression to decompensated cirrhosis associated with further complications and a poor prognosis requiring more intense follow-up (D'Amico 2006 b; D'Amico 2014).

Current North American European and Asian Pacific guidelines for detection and management of oesophageal varices recommend performance of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy to screen for oesophageal varices at the time hepatic cirrhosis is diagnosed (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Sarin 2008; ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012). However, the point prevalence of oesophageal varices requiring prophylaxis is only about 15% to 25%, and most people undergoing screening oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy do not have varices or have varices that do not require treatment. Moreover, oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is an invasive procedure that often requires sedation and may be associated with serious, even rare, complications and with frequent unexpected hospital admissions (Silvis 1976; Wolfsen 2004; Geraci 2009; Leffler 2010). Therefore, a cost-effective triage pathway must be developed to select people who will benefit from oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy screening. A recent consensus conference (de Franchis 2015) identified individuals with chronic liver disease who could safely avoid screening endoscopy because their risk of oesophageal varices was very low when liver stiffness was measured by transient elastography < 20 kPa and a platelet count > 150,000 per mm<sup>3</sup>. However no systematic review supports this recommendation (de Franchis 2015).

A non-invasive test can play the role of a triage test if it can serve to accurately rule out the presence of varices without missing effective treatments, and hence to reduce the use of endoscopy, reserving its use for people with positive results. A non-invasive test may even be more accurate than the reference standard, that is, oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy, which is limited by interobserver reliability, which is poor even for the definition of the presence of varices and for assessment of their size and volume (Winkfield 2003). In such a case, the non-invasive test could replace the reference standard. However, for a non-invasive test to replace oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy as the preferred diagnostic test for varices, it should accurately demonstrate the presence of varices while providing qualitative information that currently can be gained only from endoscopy. It is important to note that the non-invasive test should be able to predict the risk of variceal bleeding with as much or greater accuracy than oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy Many non-invasive tests have been proposed for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices. This systematic review is one of five that have examined the diagnostic utility of these tests (Gana 2010a; Gana 2010b; Gana 2010c; Colli 2014b).

#### Target condition being diagnosed

#### **O**esophageal varices

Oesophageal varices of any size were diagnosed. Oesophageal varices are dilated blood vessels within the wall of the oesophagus that develop when resistance to blood flow through the liver is increased as the result of cirrhosis or portal vein obstruction. Large oesophageal varices are associated with greater risk of bleeding than are smaller varices. Red marks (or red signs) on varices diagnosed during oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy have also been associated with increased bleeding risk (JSPH 1980; NIEC 1988; Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008). Medium varices were classified as large varices, as suggested by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, because recommendations for management of medium-sized varices are the same as for large varices (Garcia-Tsao 2007).

# Index test(s)

# Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-tospleen length ratio

If non-invasive tests predict the presence of oesophageal varices with sufficient accuracy, then oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy can be limited to patients identified to be at high risk of varices. Certain blood tests and imaging modalities and calculations based on their results have shown a promising correlation with oesophageal varices. Of these, the most frequently studied non-invasive tests are platelet count and ultrasound measurements of spleen

4

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

length. Increased spleen length in patients with chronic liver disease is almost always caused by increased portal pressure (Pockros 2002; Liangpunsakul 2003). Thrombocytopenia may be the result of splenic pooling of platelets due to portal hypertension, immune-mediated mechanisms, or reduced thrombopoietin synthesis (Peck-Radosavljevic 2000; Giannini 2003a; Peck-Radosavljevic 2007). Integrating platelet count and spleen length in a ratio provides a measure of the degree of thrombocytopenia that may result from hypersplenism. This review aims to evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, or platelet countto-spleen length ratio in predicting the presence of oesophageal varices.

# **Clinical pathway**

At the time of diagnosis of hepatic cirrhosis of whatever aetiology, an oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is recommended to detect the presence of oesophageal varices and to define the risk of their rupture and bleeding while providing an overall prognostic assessment. In the case of high-risk varices (large varices or presence of red marks), primary prophylaxis with a non-selective beta-blocker or endoscopic banding ligation of varices has been demonstrated to be effective and hence is recommended (D'Amico 1999; Imperiale 2001; Gluud 2007; Gluud 2012). If oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy reveals no varices, a repeated examination is recommended in three years. If low-risk varices are seen (small varices without red marks), then oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy should be repeated in two years. If small varices are associated with red signs or with Child-Pugh score B-C (Pugh 1973), non-selective beta-blocker prophylaxis is recommended (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008; ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012; de Franchis 2015).

#### **Prior test(s)**

The diagnosis of liver cirrhosis usually is based on clinical judgement derived from history, laboratory testing, physical examination, imaging, liver histology, or a combination of these. No prior test is recommended by the guidelines before screening with oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy of oesophageal varices when the diagnosis of cirrhosis is made.

#### Role of index test(s)

The possible role of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio involves screening people with a diagnosis of cirrhosis for the presence of varices, sparing oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in people with negative results. Furthermore, these non-invasive tests could even be so accurate in detecting high-risk varices (large varices or presence of red marks) for which primary prophylaxis is recommended that they could replace oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.

#### Alternative test(s)

Some non-invasive tests other than platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio have been proposed for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices, such as serum markers for liver fibrosis, transient elastography, or imaging with ultrasound computed tomography, magnetic resonance, or capsule endoscopy (Colli 2014b).

We will examine some of these tests in future planned reviews (Gana 2010a; Gana 2010b; Gana 2010c).

#### Rationale

Effective prevention of the first variceal haemorrhage (primary prophylaxis) in adults with medium or large varices can be achieved via non-selective beta-blockers or endoscopic variceal ligation (D'Amico 1999; Imperiale 2001; Gluud 2007). Therefore, both North American (Grace 1998; Adams 2004; Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008) and European guidelines (Jalan 2000; Garcia-Tsao 2008; EASL 2011; Tripathi 2015; NICE 2016) recommend endoscopy at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis and at intervals thereafter to identify at-risk patients who might benefit from prophylactic treatment. These guidelines require that patients repeatedly undergo an unpleasant invasive procedure with its attendant risks, although half have no identifiable oesophageal varices 10 years after the initial diagnosis of cirrhosis. Oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy requires appropriate sedation and analgesia (Cotton 2006) and is associated with an overall complication rate of 0.13% and a mortality rate of 0.004% (Silvis 1976).

Two cost-effectiveness studies suggested avoidance of surveillance oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy and treatment with non-selective beta-blockers for all people with cirrhosis, irrespective of the presence or size of varices (Saab 2003; Spiegel 2003). A third cost-effectiveness analysis suggested that this non-selective strategy should be reserved for people with decompensated liver disease (Arguedas 2002). Those conflicting cost-effectiveness recommendations do not recognise that non-selective beta-blockers do not prevent the development of oesophageal varices (Groszmann 2005). Therefore, oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy remains the recommended test for the diagnosis and prognosis of oesophageal varices (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008).

In view of the invasive nature and costs of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy, a non-invasive test with adequate accuracy could serve as a screening test. Such a test would assist in triaging people before oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy, and, if varices of sufficient risk of bleeding are present, primary prophylaxis will be recommended to prevent variceal haemorrhage. Non-invasive tests for varices, if sufficiently accurate in detecting high-risk varices, could even replace oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy, which is still the preferred test for diagnosing oesophageal varices. For these reasons, we aimed (1) to assess the ability of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio to triage people

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

for oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy investigation, and (2) to determine whether this approach could replace oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy.

# OBJECTIVES

# **Primary objectives**

To determine the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of their aetiology. To investigate the accuracy of these non-invasive tests as triage or replacement of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. We considered separately studies with adult participants and studies with paediatric participants.

# Secondary objectives

To compare the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of high-risk oesophageal varices in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology.

We aimed to perform pair-wise comparisons between the three index tests, while considering predefined cut-off values, as reported in the 'Index test' section.

We investigated the following sources of heterogeneity.

1. Chronic liver disease compared with portal vein thrombosis.

2. Prevalence of oesophageal varices in the study group ( $\geq$  50% versus < 50% for any varices; > 25% versus  $\leq$  25% for

high-risk varices).

3. Severity of liver disease Child A (> 50% versus  $\leq$  50%).

4. Different actiologies (hepatitis C virus (HCV)-associated cirrhosis versus cirrhosis of all causes).

# METHODS

### Criteria for considering studies for this review

### **Types of studies**

We aimed to include studies that, irrespective of publication status and language, evaluated the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices with oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy as the reference standard. We considered studies of cross-sectional cohort design including people with clinical suspicion of portal hypertension as well as studies of participant-control design that compared people with oesophageal varices versus matched controls (Colli 2014a). We excluded studies that analysed data only per varix rather than per participant unless participant data were made available by study authors.

#### **Participants**

Participants included paediatric or adult patients of any age with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology, severity of disease, and duration of illness, in whom the presence or absence of varices was confirmed by oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy. The review focused on diagnostic questions related to patients who have not yet suffered gastrointestinal bleeding from oesophageal varices. Patients with a previous surgical portalsystemic shunt procedure or insertion of a transjugular intrahepatic portal-systemic shunt (TIPS), previous ligation or sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices, previous history of upper gastrointestinal portal hypertensive bleeding, or previous primary prophylactic therapy of variceal haemorrhage make up a distinct group for whom the diagnosis or natural history of oesophageal varices has been modified. These patients were not the focus of this review, hence we excluded studies that included such patients unless investigators presented data in such a way as to allow this patient group to be isolated from other included patients.

#### Index tests

1. Platelet count is obtained from a complete blood count, a readily available automated clinical test. A platelet count cut-off value less than 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> is considered thrombocytopenia.

2. Spleen length is usually obtained through evaluation of the patient's abdomen by ultrasound scan (USS). Interobserver agreement when spleen length is determined with USS is considered excellent. For adults, the upper limit of spleen length is 130 mm, beyond which the spleen is generally considered enlarged. Spleen length of 110 mm is regarded as a sensitive cut-off for exclusion of splenomegaly (Grover 1993). For children, spleen length is expressed as a standard deviation score relative to normal values for both age and sex (spleen length z-score) (Megremis 2004).

3. Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is a derivative mathematical model shown to increase the accuracy of both non-invasive tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices. The cut-off value used most often for adults is 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm. In children, platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is calculated using the spleen length z-score.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### **Target conditions**

The presence of any oesophageal varices (independent of size) was detected by oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. For secondary analyses, the target condition considered was the presence of oesophageal varices at high risk of bleeding. High-risk varices were defined as medium or large varices or small varices with red marks, or in patients with decompensated cirrhosis, as assessed by a B-C Child-Pugh score (Garcia-Tsao 2007). Studies will require at least one of two target conditions to be identified: the presence of any oesophageal varices, or the presence of high-risk varices.

#### **Reference standards**

Oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is the clinical reference standard test for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in which the presence of varices in the oesophagus is directly observed through the endoscope. The size and appearance of oesophageal varices are graded at the time of endoscopy according to one of the systems described below, and the largest varix identified is used to classify the patient. Severity of cirrhosis, which is the other factor that defines bleeding risk, is assessed by Child-Pugh score, with three classes - A, B, and C - indicating increasing severity (Pugh 1973). Patients whose largest varix is medium or large or who are included in class B-C are considered for prophylactic therapy.

1. The Baveno Consensus system differentiates small from large oesophageal varices (de Franchis 1992), defining small oesophageal varices as varices that flatten with insufflation during endoscopy or that minimally protrude into the oesophageal lumen, and large oesophageal varices as varices that protrude into the oesophageal lumen and touch each other, or that fill at least 50% of the oesophageal lumen.

2. The Japanese Research Society for Portal Hypertension used three grades for variceal size (JSPH 1980). Grade 1 varices collapse with insufflation during endoscopy, grade 2 varices do not collapse with insufflation and do not occlude the lumen, and grade 3 varices occlude the lumen. For this review, we will consider grade 2 as equivalent to medium, and grade 3 as large.

3. The Japanese classification was revised by the Italian Liver Cirrhosis Project (ILCP) Group (Pagliaro 1988; Zoli 1996), which describes variceal size as the percentage of the radius of the oesophageal lumen that is occupied by the largest varix. A small or grade 1 varix is said to occupy less than 25%, a medium or grade 2 varix occupies 25% to 50%, and a large or grade 3 varix occupies greater than 50% of the radius of the lumen of the oesophagus.

4. The Cales criteria define varices as small if they flatten with insufflation during endoscopy, medium if they do not flatten with insufflation, and large if they do not flatten with insufflation during endoscopy and are confluent (Cales 1990).

5. We will include studies applying alternate classifications if adequately described and logically defined.

Red marks are usually noted as present or absent and may be described according to different classifications. Even small varices showing red marks are classified as 'at high risk of bleeding'.

The interval between index tests and oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy has to be less than 3 months to avoid possible evolution of the target condition. When a study reported longer time intervals, we included the study but considered it to be at risk of bias. Clinically, patients with medium or large oesophageal varices or with red marks are at greatest risk of haemorrhage; therefore, we confined secondary analyses to two subgroups: patients with no varices and small varices compared with patients at high risk.

# Search methods for identification of studies

#### **Electronic searches**

We searched the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register (Gluud 2016), the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Studies Register (Gluud 2016), the Cochrane Library, MEDLINE (OvidSP), Embase (OvidSP), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (Royle 2003). We have presented in Appendix 1 search strategies along with time spans of the searches. .We applied no language or document-type restrictions.

### Searching other resources

We identified additional references by manually searching the references of articles retrieved from computerised databases and relevant review articles. We sought information on unpublished studies by contacting experts in the field. In addition, we handsearched abstract books from meetings of the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD) and the European Association for the Study of the Liver (EASL) held over the past 10 years.

# Data collection and analysis

We followed available guidelines as provided in the *Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews* (DTA Handbook 2010).

# Selection of studies

We retrieved publications if they were potentially eligible for inclusion on the basis of abstract review, or if they were relevant review articles for a manual reference search. Two review authors independently reviewed publications for eligibility. To determine eligibility, we assessed each publication to determine whether participants met the inclusion criteria detailed above. We included

7

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

abstracts only if they provided sufficient data for analysis. We resolved disagreements by consensus.

#### Data extraction and management

Review authors, working in pairs (JCG and JY or AC and GC), completed a data extraction form for each included study. AC and GC completed extraction forms for studies retrieved during the last search (from 2009 to 2016). Each review author independently retrieved study data. In cases of discordance, we reached consensus through discussion.

We retrieved the following data.

1. General information: title, journal, year, publication status, and study design (prospective vs retrospective).

2. Sample size: number of participants meeting the criteria and total number of participants screened.

3. Baseline characteristics: baseline diagnosis, age, sex, race, and disease severity, and medications used concurrently. We considered severity of liver disease among the studied population by using the Child-Pugh score (Pugh 1973) and the model for end-stage liver disease (MELD) in adults (Kamath 2001), and by using the Child-Pugh score and paediatric end-stage liver disease (PELD) scores in children (McDiarmid 2002).

4. We reported index tests with all cut-off values.

5. We used the following as clinical reference standard tests: variceal size, type of classification used, number of endoscopists, and handling of interobserver error on oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.

6. Numbers of true positive (TP), true negative (TN), false positive (FP), and false negative (FN) findings. We extracted these data for each presented cut-off value and for the two target conditions.

We summarised data from each study in  $2 \times 2$  tables (FP, FN, TP, TN) according to the two target conditions and entered the data into Review Manager 5 software.

# **Missing data**

We contacted primary authors by email to ask for missing data that we needed to build the  $2 \times 2$  tables. When we received no reply, we sent a second email two weeks later. When we still received no reply, we excluded the study.

#### Assessment of methodological quality

Two review authors independently assessed the risk of bias of included studies using QUADAS-2 (revised tool for quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies) domains (Whiting 2011). In cases of discordance, we reached a consensus through discussion. We adopted the domains in Appendix 2 to address aspects of study quality involving the participant spectrum, index tests, target conditions, reference standards, and flow and timing. We did not plan to consider blinding of the index test to results of the reference standard for cases in which platelet count is obtained by an automated counter. We classified a study as having high risk of bias if we judged study to have high risk of bias or unclear risk of bias in at least one of the domains of QUADAS-2.

# Statistical analysis and data synthesis

We carried out statistical analyses according to recommendations provided in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy* (DTA Handbook 2010).

We built  $2 \times 2$  tables (TP, TN, FP, FN) for each primary study for the three index tests for the two target conditions (any varices and high-risk varices). We considered studies with adult participants and studies with paediatric participants separately, as we retrieved only studies that included only adult or paediatric participants.

For all combinations of index test/target condition/participants, we followed the following strategy of analysis. First, we performed a graphical descriptive analysis of the included studies: We reported forest plots (sensitivity and specificity separately, with their 95% confidence intervals (CIs)), and we provided a graphical representation of studies in the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) space (sensitivity against 1 - specificity). Second, we performed a meta-analysis. When primary studies reported accuracy estimates of an index test using different cut-off points, we used the hierarchical summary ROC model (HSROC) to pool data (sensitivities and specificities) and to plot a summary ROC (SROC) curve (Rutter 2001). When considering studies with a common cut-off value, we used the bivariate model and provided estimates of summary sensitivity and specificity. We used pooled estimates obtained from the fitted models to calculate summary estimates of positive and negative likelihood ratios (LR+ and LR-, respectively).

For primary studies that reported accuracy results for more than one cut-off point, we reported sensitivities and specificities for all cut-off points, but we used a single cut-off point for each study in HSROC (or bivariate) analysis.

We made pair-wise comparisons between tests by adding a covariate for the index test to the HSROC (for comparisons of SROC curves) or bivariate (for comparisons of sensitivity and specificity at fixed cut-off value) model. We assessed the significance of differences in test accuracy by using the log-likelihood ratio test for comparison of models with and without the index test covariate term. We performed both indirect and direct comparisons, if sufficient data were available.

We considered P values less than 0.05 as two-sided and statistically significant.

We performed all statistical analyses using SAS statistical software, release 9.4 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) and macro METADAS (DTA Handbook 2010).

#### Investigations of heterogeneity

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

We investigated effects of the following predefined sources of heterogeneity.

1. Chronic liver disease compared with portal vein thrombosis.

2. Prevalence of oesophageal varices in the study group ( $\geq$  50% versus < 50% for any varices; > 25% versus  $\leq$  25% for high-risk varices).

3. Severity of liver disease Child A (> 50% versus  $\leq$  50%).

4. Different aetiologies (HCV-associated cirrhosis versus all aetiologies),

by adding covariates to the bivariate or to the HSROC. We assessed the statistical significance of the covariate effect by using the loglikelihood ratio test for comparison of models with and without the covariate term.

To limit the number of statistical analyses, we investigated sources of heterogeneity by considering only studies with the cut-off value defined in the "Index test" section.

# Sensitivity analyses

We attempted to assess effects of risk of bias of included studies on diagnostic accuracy by performing a sensitivity analysisfrom which we excluded studies with the following characteristics.

1. Studies classified at high risk of bias. We classified a study as having high risk of bias if we judged study to have high risk of bias or unclear risk of bias in at least one of the domains of QUADAS-2 (Appendix 2). In addition, we identified the two following signalling questions as most relevant, and we decided to assess them in separate sensitivity analyses.

i) "Was a case-control design avoided?"

ii) "If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?"

2. Studies published only in abstract/letter form.

To limit the number of statistical analyses, we performed sensitivity analyses by considering only studies with the cut-off value defined in the "Index test" section.

# RESULTS

# **Results of the search**

We ran the search on 14 June 2016. We identified 3832 references by searching the following databases: the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register (n = 17), the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test Accuracy Register (n = 8), the Cochrane Library (n = 73), MEDLINE (OvidSP) (n = 943), Embase (OvidSP) (n = 2188), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (n = 603). After exclusion of 1172 duplicates, 2660 references remained for possible eligibility. We retrieved five additional references through handsearching. After reading the title and the abstract of these 2665 references, we excluded 2566 of them, as they did not meet the inclusion criteria. We retrieved full texts of the remaining 99 records, and after reading the full texts, we excluded 34 studies for various reasons (see Characteristics of excluded studies). Finally, we included in our review 65 references reporting data on 71 studies (Figure 1).

9



# Figure I. Study flow diagram.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

10

We reported in the Characteristics of included studies tables the main characteristics of the 71 included studies. Investigators reported five studies (Primignani 2002; Lei 2007; Aqodad 2011; El Ray 2015; Wang CC 2015) only in abstract form and three (Zimbwa 2004; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b) as letters. Four studies (Colecchia 2011; Gana 2011; Alcantara 2012; Adami 2013) included only paediatric participants, and the other 67 studies included only adult participants. All included studies were cross-sectional studies, prospective or retrospective, conducted at tertiary referral centres. Sixteen studies (Madhotra 2002; Baig 2008; Parrino 2008; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b; Sarangapani 2010; Schwarzenberger 2010; Cherian 2011; Colecchia 2011; Colecchia 2012; Mahassadi 2012a; Mahassadi 2012b; Adami

2013; Chiodi 2014; Grgurevic 2014) assessed the accuracy of more than one index test on the same participants. The number of participants enrolled in each of the 71 included studies ranged from 31 to 1016 (median = 111). Eight studies included only participants in Child-Pugh class A, three studies did not include any participant in Child-Pugh class A, and 26 studies did not report Child-Pugh classification.

# Methodological quality of included studies

We have reported in detail results of the quality assessment of included studies in the Characteristics of included studies tables, and we have summarised this information in Figure 2 and Figure 3.





# Figure 3. Quality assessment summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.Not all of the included studies considered all three index tests. Cells are empty when an index test was not considered in a study.



Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### **Patient selection**

All 71 studies were cross-sectional: 29 studies were prospective, 21 were retrospective, and, in 21 studies, it was not clear whether a prospective or retrospective design was adopted. Thirtyfour studies reported that they enrolled consecutive participants; six studies reported non-consecutive enrolment of participants (Sebastiani 2010; Wang HM 2012; Grgurevic 2014; Wang CC 2015; Abd-Elsalam 2016b; Sheta 2016); for the remaining 31 studies, this information was unclear. The authors of three studies did not avoid inappropriate exclusions (Giannini 2005; Sanyal 2006; Karatzas 2016): One study included only people with previous negative screening for oesophageal varices who regularly attended an outpatient clinic and excluded the others (Giannini 2005); one study excluded patients with contraindications for computerised tomography, which was one of the index tests considered in that study (Karatzas 2016); one study included only participants from an interventional randomised clinical trial according to the exclusion criteria of this trial (Sanyal 2006). In eight other studies, information about exclusions was unclear. In summary, we classified nine studies as having high risk of bias, 30 studies unclear risk of bias, and 32 low risk of bias for the patient selection domain.

We had high concern regarding patient selection in seven studies, as they included mainly participants with advanced and decompensated disease (Zaman 2001; Burton 2007d; Agha 2009; Barikbin 2010; Abu 2011; Agha 2011; Grgurevic 2014); we had unclear concern about three studies that did not report a definition for severity of liver disease (Sarangapani 2010; Aqodad 2011; El Ray 2015).

# Index tests

Platelet count: We considered 11 studies to have low risk of bias, and 26 to have high risk of bias.

Spleen length: We considered three studies to have low risk of bias, and 12 to have high risk of bias as the threshold value was not predefined and/or blind interpretation of results was not ensured (Primignani 2002; Jeon 2006; Baig 2008; Parrino 2008; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b; Sarangapani 2010; Cherian 2011; Esmat 2012; Mahassadi 2012a; Grgurevic 2014; Wang CC 2015). One study provided a predefined cut-off value but blinding presented unclear risk of bias (Madhotra 2002).

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio: We considered seven studies to have low risk of bias, 22 high risk of bias, and 14 unclear risk of bias as the threshold value was not predefined and/or blind interpretation of results was not clearly ensured.

We had no applicability concerns.

#### **Reference standards**

All studies used an acceptable reference standard: gastrointestinal endoscopy with varices graded according to a recognised common scoring system. We had some concerns regarding blinded (without knowledge of results of the index tests) interpretation of the reference standard. Investigators in 23 studies reported that reference standard results were interpreted without knowledge of the results, and 48 studies provided unclear information on this. On the basis of these results, we classified 48 studies as having unclear risk of bias and 23 as having low risk of bias for the reference standard domain. We had no concerns regarding applicability.

#### Flow and timing

All participants underwent the same reference standard in all studies. The time interval between the index test and the reference standard execution was appropriate (i.e. < 3 months) in 34 studies, was inappropriate in one study (Ding 2016; time interval < 6 months), and was not reported in the remaining 36 studies. Eleven studies excluded some participants from the analysis. Reasons reported by study authors included incomplete information, participants lost to follow-up, and participants who did not undergo the reference standard or the index test. On the basis of these results, we classified 12 studies as having high risk of bias, 32 unclear risk of bias, and 27 low risk of bias for the flow and timing domain.

#### **Overall assessment**

Only one study was at low risk of bias in all four QUADAS-2 domains (Giannini 2006). We classified 52 studies as having high risk of bias in at least one domain. We judged the remaining 18 studies as having unclear risk of bias.

#### Funding

Sebastiani 2010 reported under "Financial support" that the first study author "... is funded by an unrestricted grant from Roche-Italia".

Sanyal 2006 reported under "Disclosures" that "This study was supported by the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (contract numbers are listed below). Additional support was provided by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, the National Cancer Institute, the National Center for Minority Health and Health Disparities, and by General Clinical Research Center grants from the National Center for Research Resources, National Institutes of Health (grant numbers are listed below). Additional funding to conduct this study was

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 13 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\textcircled{\sc c}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

supplied by Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc, through a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement with the National Institutes of Health".

Eighteen studies reported that they received no funding. The remaining 51 studies provided no information on funding.

# Findings

#### Adult participants - any varices

#### Platelet count for any varices

#### Any cut-off value

Twenty-five studies with 5096 participants provided data assessing platelet count for the presence of any varices. The median prevalence of the target disease was 57% (range 26% to 88%). Cut-off values ranged from 82,000 to 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>. Sensitivity of platelet count for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size ranged from 0.37 to 0.92, and specificity ranged from 0.39 to 0.98 (Figure 4).

Figure 4. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]		
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	•
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]		
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		

We then carried out three meta-analyses that included only studies that reported a cut-off value of around 100,000/mm<sup>3</sup>, around 120,000/mm<sup>3</sup>.

#### Cut-off value around 100,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Eleven studies with 3506 participants provided data using a cutoff value of around 100,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (range 90,000 to 110,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Sensitivity of the 11 studies varied from 0.37 to 0.80, and specificity from 0.60 to 0.91 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.57 (95% CI 0.50 to 0.64), specificity 0.75 (95% CI 0.67 to 0.82), LR+ 2.3 (95% CI 1.7 to 3.1), and LR- 0.57 (95% CI 0.49 to 0.67) (Figure 6).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Figure 5. Forest plots. Adult participants - platetelet count - various cut-off values - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	40	6	47	17	100000.0	0.46 [0.35, 0.57]	0.74 [0.52, 0.90]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+	
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	•
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0
Colecchia 2012	41	9	12	38	120000.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.88]	0.81 [0
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0



Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	-	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		+
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		



Figure 6. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count - various cut-off values - any varices.

# Cut-off value around 120,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Seven studies with 815 participants provided data using a cut-off value of around 120,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (range 117,000 to 132,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.67 to 0.84, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.83 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.77 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.81), specificity 0.69 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.78), LR+ 2.4 (95% CI 1.7 to 3.5), and LR- 0.34 (95% CI 0.26 to 0.44) (Figure 6).

# Cut-off value around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Ten studies with 2054 participants provided data using a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (range 140,000 to 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Sensitivity of the 10 studies varied from 0.56 to 0.92, and specificity from 0.52 to 0.98 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.71 (95% CI 0.63 to 0.77), specificity 0.80 (95% CI 0.69 to 0.88), LR+ 3.6 (95% CI 2.4 to 5.4), and LR- 0.37 (95% CI 0.30 to 0.45) (Figure 6).

#### Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated heterogeneity while considering only studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> - the predefined cut-off value. We found no effect of prevalence of varices ( $\leq 50\%$  vs > 50%) or Child A on accuracy. We found an effect of aetiology (P = 0.036). Sensitivity and specificity were 0.76 (95% CI 0.60 to

0.86) and 0.63 (0.59 to 0.67) for the four studies that included only participants with HCV. Sensitivity and specificity were 0.71 (95% CI 0.66 to 0.76) and 0.88 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.91) for the four studies that included participants with mixed aetiology.

# Sensitivity analysis

When considering Zein 2004b, Levy 2007b, Colecchia 2012, and Abd-Elsalam 2016b, with a prespecified cut-off value among all studies of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>, we obtained sensitivity of 0.74 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.86) and specificity of 0.78 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.90). We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses, as all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all were published as full text.

#### Spleen length for any varices

### Any cut-off value

Thirteen studies with 1489 participants provided data on assessment of spleen length for the presence of any varices. The median prevalence of the target disease was 62% (range 17% to 82%). Sensitivity of the 13 studies varied from 0.40 to 0.96, and specificity from 0.48 to 0.98. Cut-off values ranged from 107 to 150 mm (Figure 7). We included in this analysis one study reporting data on two cut-offs (110 mm and 150 mm) by using only the cut-off of 150 mm (Colecchia 2012).

#### Figure 7. Forest plot. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Wang CC 2015	25	- 7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	- 4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]		
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]		
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Grgurevic 2014	39	5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		<b>_</b>
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]		

#### Cut-off value around 110 mm

value of around 110 mm (range 110 to 112.5 mm). Sensitivity of the five studies varied from 0.75 to 0.96, and specificity from

Five studies with 594 participants reported data using a cut-off

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 17 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

0.43 to 0.68 (Figure 8). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.85 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91), specificity 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.62), LR+ 1.8 (95% CI 1.6 to 2.1), and LR- 0.28 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.44) (Figure 9).

# Figure 8. Forest plots. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices: various cut-off values.

#### Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	110.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]		
Adults - spleen dia	mete	er-a	ny v	arices	s - cut-ofi	f around 150 mm			
Study	TF	P FF	FN	I TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Colecchia 2012	21	16	3 32	2 41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Mahassadi 2012a	4 -	4 8	3 41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Parrino 2008	34	4 16	5 36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]		
Sen 2008a	21	1 24	1 (	5 43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Tarantino 2009	4	7 1	70	23	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.96 [0.79, 1.00]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 18 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Figure 9. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices: various cut-off values.

# Cut-off value around 150 mm

FIve studies with 598 participants reported data using a cut-off value of around 150 mm (range 140 to 150 mm). Sensitivity of the five studies varied from 0.40 to 0.81, and specificity from 0.64 to 0.96 (Figure 8). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.57 (95% CI 0.41 to 0.71), specificity 0.82 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.89), LR+ 3.2 (95% CI 2.3 to 4.4), and LR- 0.53 (95% CI 0.39 to 0.72) (Figure 9).

#### Heterogeneity analysis

We could not assess effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value around 110 mm, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

#### Sensitivity analysis

In considering studies with a cut-off value of around 110 mm, when we excluded the two studies reported only in abstract form, we obtained sensitivity of 0.84 (95% CI 0.71 to 0.92) and specificity of 0.58 (95% CI 0.43 to 0.71) (Primignani 2002; Wang CC 2015). We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional and were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all but one of the studies used a prespecified cutoff value.

#### Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for any varices

# Any cut-off value

Thirty-eight studies with 5235 participants provided data on assessment of platelet count to spleen length for the presence of varices of any size. The median prevalence of varices was 65% (range 28% to 85%). Sensitivity of the 38 studies varied from 0.40 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.36 to 1.00. Cut-off values ranged from 420 to 1847 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm (Figure 10).

Figure 10.	Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	- 5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 [0.59, 0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	-	
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.91]	0.61 [0.45, 0.76]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]	-	-
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		+
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 (0.57, 0.86)		
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 (0.95, 1.00)	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 (0.96, 1.00)	0.93 (0.83, 0.98)	•	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 (0.88, 0.99)		-
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 (0.13, 0.65)		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Aqha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 (0.98, 1.00)	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		•
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 (0.80, 0.96)	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
Wang HM 2012	29	3	1	13	1000.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]		<b>_</b>
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 [0.68, 0.88]	0.72 (0.56, 0.85)		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 (0.65, 0.86)		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 (0.69, 0.85)	0.71 [0.48, 0.89]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 (0.80, 0.98)		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 (0.90, 0.99)	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	<b>_</b> _
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	1847.0	0.95 (0.86, 0.99)	0.95 [0.75, 1 00]		<del></del>
,			-					0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

We then carried out a meta-analysis including only studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm.

# Cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm

Seventeen studies with 2637 participants provided data using a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm. Sensitivity of the 17 studies varied from 0.40 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.42 to 1.00. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.93 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.97), specificity 0.84 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91), LR+ 5.9 (95% CI 3.5 to 9.9), and LR- 0.09 (95% CI 0.03 to 0.22) (Figure 11).

Figure 11. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Only studies with a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm3)/mm - any varices.



# Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies using a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm. We found no effect of prevalence of varices, of prevalence of Child A participants, or of aetiology.

of bias (Giannini 2006), all but one were published as full text (Zimbwa 2004), and all but one used a prespecified cut-off value (Giannini 2003a).

#### Comparative analysis of tests for any varices

# Sensitivity analysis

We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses, as all studies were cross-sectional, all but one were at high/unclear risk

Platelet count compared with spleen length

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

22

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (25 studies) and spleen length (13 studies) for the presence of any varices (Figure 12) among all included studies (indirect comparisons) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P = 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count test.

# Figure 12. Indirect comparison. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count compared with spleen length - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Study	Т	Р	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	6	6	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	37	1	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+	
Baig 2008	8	5	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]	-	
Burton 2007d	2	7	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	1	4	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	5	5	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	2	6	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	6	9	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Gentile 2009	5	0	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	2	3	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	1	0	1	7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Mahassadi 2012a	6	8	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	4	1	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	7	1	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	3	3	6	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]		
Sanyal 2006	9	7	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	+	
Schwarzenberger 2010	i 6	9	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	17	4	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+
Sen 2008a	2	0	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	2	7	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	10	9	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]		
Wang JH 2012	3	2	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	12	1	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	+	
Zein 2004a	2	9	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		+
Zein 2004b	1	6	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
Adults - spleen diamet	er - ar	y v	aric	es					0 0.2 0.4 0.0 0.0 1	0.0.2 0.4 0.0 0.0 1
Study T	D FD	EN		TN (	`ut_off	f Sensitivi	by (05% Cl) Specifici	by (95% CI)	Sonsitivity (05% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]
Grgurevic 2014	39	- 5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]
Mahassadi 2012a 👘	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]
Sen 2008a	21	24	- 5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]
Wang CC 2015	25	- 7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]



Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 23 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

When we compared the 10 studies that reported a cut-off value of 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> for platelet count with the five studies that reported a cut-off value of around 110 mm for spleen length (indirect comparison; Figure 13), we observed higher accuracy of platelet count

(P = 0.021; Figure 14; Table 1). Figure 13. Forest plot. Indirect comparison. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150,000) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110 mm) - any varices.

Ac	lut	ts -	- pl	atel	let	count	i - any	varices	- cu	t-off	around	150,000
----	-----	------	------	------	-----	-------	---------	---------	------	-------	--------	---------

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]			
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]			
Colecchia 2012	49	17	4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]	-		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]			
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]			
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]			
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]			
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	+	•	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		+	
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	'0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1'	
Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm										

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	110.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		-
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]		







# Platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (25 studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (38 studies) for the presence of any varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 15) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P < 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count-to-spleen length ratio test. We performed HSROC analysis that was limited to the 10 studies reporting data on both index tests (Figure 16); we again found a statistically significant result favouring the ratio (P = 0.007; direct comparisons).

# Figure 15. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	-	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 (0.35, 0.76)	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 (0.58, 0.79)	0.70 (0.54, 0.82)		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49/0.35/0.631	0.91 (0.80, 0.98)		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74 0.91]	0.83 (0.59, 0.96)		
Gentile 2012	50	63	10	122	150000.0	0.04 [0.14, 0.31]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Low 2007o	20	- 00		37	140000.0	0.03 [0.71, 0.32]	0.00 [0.02, 0.00]		
Lew 2007a	20	4	- 7	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.00, 0.00]	0.02 [0.00, 0.92]		
Levy 2007 b	10			10	140000.0	0.09 [0.33, 0.62]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Manassau 2012a	68	8		18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.09 [0.48, 0.80]		
Manassadi 2012b	41	د ،	31	10	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	(1	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	б	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]	_	
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	•
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]	-	
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	+	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 (0.83, 0.94)		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 (0.73, 0.95)		<del>.</del> .
		-							
Adults - platelet/spleen ra	atio - a	iny v	/arice	s					
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off Se	nsitivity (95% CI) Sp	ecificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	•	
Agha 2009	154	- 5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		•
Aqha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 10.80, 0.961	0.81 (0.62, 0.94)		<b>_</b> _
Baig 2008	85	-5	21	39	909.0	0.80 (0.71, 0.87)	0.89 (0.75, 0.96)		
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 (0.71, 0.91)	0.61 [0.45 0.76]		<b></b>
Cherian 2000	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 (0.59, 0.73)		+	
Chindi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61 0.82]	0 72 10 57 0 841		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	9091.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 (0.69, 0.85)	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	20	030.7		0.96 (0.73, 0.95)		
El Poy 2015	57	1	2	10	1047.0		0.00 [0.75, 0.35]	-	
Error 2013	70	5	2	15	1047.0	0.35 [0.00, 0.35]	0.00 [0.70, 1.00]		
Cionnini 2002o	00		0	60	000.0		0.03 [0.38, 0.80]		
Giannini 2003a	24	- 4		02	909.0	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]	0.85 [0.65, 0.86]		
Giannini 2003b		29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.26, 0.57]		
Glannini 2005	. 27	11		30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]		
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]		
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	•	
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]	-	
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 (0.93, 1.00)	0.96 (0.80, 1.00)	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64. 0.87]	0.93 [0.81: 0.99]		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 [0.69   0.85]	0.71 [0.48 0.89]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 (0.72, 0.86)	0.61 [0.54 0.68]		-
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0 79 10 68 0 881	0.72 [0.56] 0.85]		
Mang HM 2012	20	2	1	12	1000.0	0.97 [0.83 1.00]	0.81 [0.54] 0.061		
Yu 2016a	20	10	24	122	ana n	0.075 [0.00, 1.00]	0.07 [0.04, 0.00]		
Zafar 2010a	124	10	24	90	000.0 000.0	0.75 [0.05, 0.05]	0.07 [0.01, 0.02]		
Zimbwa 2004	124		6	10	000.0 000.0				
2004 Z004	50	0	U	10	303.0	1.00 [0.00, 1.00]	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]		
								5 0.2 0.4 0.0 0.0 1	5 5.2 5.4 0.0 0.0 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 27 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Figure 16. Direct comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% C	l) Specificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87	7] 0.75 (0.60, 0.87)	-	
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79	9] 0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 (0.35, 0.63	3] 0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91	l] 0.83 (0.59, 0.96)	-	
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88	3] 0.69 (0.48, 0.86)		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69	a] 0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.88	6] 0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90	0] 0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Adults - platelet/spleen ra	tio -	any	vario	ces				0 0.2 0.1 0.0 0.0 1	0 0.2 0.1 0.0 0.0 1
Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]	-	
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		

On the contrary, when we compared the 17 studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the 10 studies that reported a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> for platelet count (indirect comparison; Figure 17), we observed a non-statistically significant result (P = 0.252; Figure 18; Table 1). Only one study (Colecchia 2012) provided data for direct comparison.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 28 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Figure 17. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000/mm3) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm3)/mm) - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	- 4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	-	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Agha 2009	154	- 5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		-
Amin 2012	61	- 5	- 7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
Baig 2008	85	- 5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]		
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]	-	-
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	- 7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 2 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Figure 18. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm3)/mm) - any varices.

# Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length

We compared the accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (38 studies) and spleen length (13 studies) for the presence of any varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 19) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P < 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count-to-spleen length ratio test .

# Figure 19. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length - any varices.

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]	-	
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]	-	
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.91]	0.61 [0.45, 0.76]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 [0.59, 0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]	-	
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	1847.0	0.95 [0.86, 0.99]	0.95 [0.75, 1.00]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]	-	
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 (0.95, 1.00)	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 (0.87, 1.00)	0.73 (0.57, 0.86)		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 (0.85, 0.96)	0.67 (0.57, 0.76)	-	
Gonzalez-Oieda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 (0.58, 0.80)	0.83 (0.59, 0.96)		
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]		
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	-	
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 (0.43, 0.95)		<b>_</b>
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 (0.80, 0.98)		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 (0.70, 0.89)	0.66 (0.52, 0.77)		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 (0.61, 0.93)	0.64 (0.52, 0.76)		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]	-	
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.71 [0.48, 0.89]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 (0.72, 0.86)	0.61 (0.54, 0.68)	-	
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 (0.68, 0.88)	0.72 (0.56, 0.85)		
Wang HM 2012	29	3	1	13	1000.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]		
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	
Zimbwa 2004	30	Ó	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		
		-	-					0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Adults - spleen diameter - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]		
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Grgurevic 2014	39	- 5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		-
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]		
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]		
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

\*\* \*\* \* \*

When we compared the 17 studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the five studies that reported a cut-off value of around 110 mm for spleen length (indirect comparison; Figure 20), we observed higher accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (P < 0.001; Figure 21; Table 1).

# Figure 20. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cutoff 909 (n/mm3)/mm) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110) - any varices.

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	•	-
Amin 2012	61	5	- 7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]	•	
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]		-
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		

Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI)

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	110.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]
Wang CC 2015	25	- 7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]




Figure 21. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm3)/mm) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110 mm) - any varices.

## Adult participants - high-risk varices

## Platelet count for high-risk varices

Twenty-one studies with 4266 participants provided data on assessment of platelet count for the presence of high-risk varices. The median prevalence of high-risk varices was 20% (range 4% to 70%). Sensitivity of the 21 studies varied from 0.33 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.87. Cut-off values ranged from 68,000/ mm<sup>3</sup> to 160,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (Figure 22). We fitted the HSROC model to the 21 studies, and we obtained an estimate of the SROC curve.

Figure 22. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		-
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	- 7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]	0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81 [0.63, 0.93]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		•
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	117000.0	0.85 [0.55, 0.98]	0.72 [0.62, 0.80]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		-
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

We carried out two meta-analyses including only studies that reported a cut-off value of around 90,000/mm<sup>3</sup> and around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (Figure 23).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 35 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Figure 23. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count - various cut-off values - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	24	22	27	37	100000.0	0.47 [0.33, 0.62]	0.63 [0.49, 0.75]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		-
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		-
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		-
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		+
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		+
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		
Adults - platelet coun	t - hig	h-risl	k var	ices -	cut-off aro	und 150,000		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	55	401	6	554	150000.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.58 [0.55, 0.61]	-	• •
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

## Cut-off value of around 90,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Eleven studies with 3084 participants provided data using a cutoff value of around 90,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (range 80,000 to 100,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Sensitivity of the 11 studies varied from 0.33 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.55 to 0.87. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.59 (95% CI 0.54 to 0.64), specificity 0.72 (95% CI 0.66 to 0.78), LR+ 2.1 (95% CI 1.8 to 2.6), and LR- 0.57 (95% CI 0.52 to 0.63) (Figure 24).





Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 37 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Seven studies with 1671 participants provided data using a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (range 140,000 to 160,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.73 to 0.90, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.82. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.80 (95% CI 0.73 to 0.85), specificity 0.68 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.77), LR+ 2.5 (95% CI 1.8 to 3.3), and LR- 0.30 (95% CI 0.23 to 0.39) (Figure 24).

#### Heterogeneity analysis

We could not assess effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

## Sensitivity analysis

For studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup>, we could not perform the sensitivity analysis, as all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, all were published as full text, and only two reported a prespecified cut-off value.

#### Spleen length for high-risk varices

Six studies with 883 participants provided data on assessmentof spleen length for the presence of high-risk varices. The median prevalence of high-risk varices was 42% (range 13% to 70%). Sensitivity of the six studies varied from 0.50 to 0.88, and specificity from 0.55 to 0.84. Cut-off values ranged from 120 mm to 160 mm (Figure 25). We used the HSROC model to obtain an estimate of the SROC curve.

#### Figure 25. Forest plot. Adult participants - spleen length - high-risk varices.



#### Heterogeneity analysis

We found no effects of aetiology. We could not assess effects of Child A and of prevalence of varices, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

## Sensitivity analysis

We could not perform sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, all were published as full text, and only two reported a prespecified cut-off value.

## Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for high-risk varices

Ten studies with 930 participants provided data for assessment of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the presence of high-risk varices. The median prevalence of high-risk varices was 47% (range 15% to 70%). Sensitivity of the 10 studies varied from 0.50 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.29 to 0.84. Cut-off values ranged from 870 to 1372 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm.(Figure 26).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## Figure 26. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	870.0	0.62 [0.48, 0.75]	0.63 [0.50, 0.74]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1372.0	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.39]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		
Wang HM 2012	18	14	1	13	1000.0	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.68]		

## Cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm

Seven studies with 642 participants provided data with a cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm (range 897 to 921 n/mm<sup>3</sup>/mm; Figure 27). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.50 to 0.97, and specificity from 0.40 to 0.84. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.85 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.93), specificity 0.66 (95% CI 0.52 to 0.77), LR+ 2.5 (95% CI 1.8 to 3.4), and LR- 0.22 (95% CI 0.12 to 0.42) (Figure 28).

## Figure 27. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - cut-off around 909 (n/mm3)/mm - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 39 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)





## Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm. We found no effect of prevalence of varices nor of aetiology. We could not assess the effect of Child A ( $\leq$  50% vs > 50%), as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

Among studies with a cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm, and when considering only those that reported a prespecified cutoff value, we obtained sensitivity of 0.82 (95% CI 0.55 to 0.94) and specificity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.49 to 0.86). We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all were published as full text.

Sensitivity analysis

#### Comparative analysis of tests for high-risk varices

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## Platelet count compared with spleen length

We fitted the HSROC model to compare the accuracy of platelet count (21 studies) and spleen length (six studies) for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 29), irrespective of the cut-off value. We observed a non-statistically significant result (P = 0.304).

## Figure 29. Indirect comparison. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count compared with spleen length - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		-
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		-
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]	0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81 [0.63, 0.93]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	117000.0	0.85 [0.55, 0.98]	0.72 [0.62, 0.80]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Cherian 2011	54	67	27	81	160.0	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.55 [0.46, 0.63]		-
Esmat 2012	43	13	17	27	153.0	0.72 [0.59, 0.83]	0.68 [0.51, 0.81]		
Madhotra 2002	18	68	6	92	120.0	0.75 [0.53, 0.90]	0.57 [0.49, 0.65]		-
Mahassadi 2012a	49	8	29	25	137.0	0.63 [0.51, 0.74]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	138.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Tarantino 2009	18	32	18	85	150.0	0.50 [0.33, 0.67]	0.73 [0.64, 0.80]		

## Platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (21 studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (10 studies) for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 30). The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P = 0.003), suggesting higher overall accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. We confirmed this result when we performed HSROC analysis limited to the five studies reporting data on both index tests (direct comparisons; P = 0.034) (Figure 31).

## Figure 30. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]	0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81 [0.63, 0.93]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	117000.0	0.85 [0.55, 0.98]	0.72 [0.62, 0.80]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		-
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

#### Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	870.0	0.62 [0.48, 0.75]	0.63 [0.50, 0.74]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1372.0	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.39]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		
Wang HM 2012	18	14	1	13	1000.0	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.68]		

## Figure 31. Direct comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices



When we compared the seven studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the seven studies that reported a cut-off value of 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> for platelet count, we observed a non-statistically significant result (indirect comparison, bivariate model; P = 0.638) (Figure 32; Figure 33). Only one study reported data on both tests (Sarangapani 2010).

# Figure 32. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000/mm3) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm3)/mm) - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000



Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 33. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150,000/mm3) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm3)/mm) - high-risk varices.



Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 44 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length

Finally, when we compared the accuracy of spleen length (six studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (10 studies) for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 34), we observed a statistically significant difference between the two tests (P < 0.001), suggesting higher accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio.

## Figure 34. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices



0.73 [0.64, 0.80]

#### Paediatric participants - any varices

We found four studies including 277 paediatric participants with different types of liver disease and/or portal vein thrombosis (Colecchia 2011; Gana 2011; Alcantara 2012; Adami 2013).

18 32 18 85

150.0

0.50 [0.33, 0.67]

#### Platelet count for any varices

Tarantino 2009

Four studies with 277 paediatric participants provided data on assessment of platelet count for the presence of any varices. Cut-off values used by the four studies were 115,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (three studies) and 119,000/mm<sup>3</sup> (one study). Sensitivity of platelet count for diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size ranged from 0.53 to 0.81, and specificity from 0.71 to 0.94 (Figure 35). We fitted the bivariate model to the four studies, and we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.71 (95% CI 0.60 to 0.80), specificity 0.83 (95% CI 0.70 to 0.91), LR+ 4.2 (95% CI 2.4 to 7.3), and LR-0.35 (95% CI 0.25 to 0.48).

0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

0 0.2 0.4 0.6

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 4 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## Figure 35. Forest plot. Paediatric participants - platelet count - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Adami 2013	48	6	23	26	115000.0	0.68 [0.55, 0.78]	0.81 [0.64, 0.93]		
Alcantara 2012	13	2	4	16	119000.0	0.76 [0.50, 0.93]	0.89 [0.65, 0.99]		
Colecchia 2011	8	1	- 7	15	115000.0	0.53 [0.27, 0.79]	0.94 [0.70, 1.00]		
Gana 2011	60	10	14	24	115000.0	0.81 [0.70, 0.89]	0.71 [0.53, 0.85]		

## Spleen length z-score for any varices

We found no studies reporting results of spleen length z-score for any varices.

#### Platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio for any varices

Two studies with 197 paediatric participants provided data on assessment of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the presence of any varices. Cut-off values used by the two studies were 24 and 25. Sensitivities reported by the two studies were 0.69 and 0.82, and specificities 0.79 and 0.53 (Figure 36). We fitted the bivariate model, and we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.74 (95% CI 0.65 to 0.81), specificity 0.64 (95% CI 0.36 to 0.85), LR+ 2.0 (95% CI 1.0 to 4.0), and LR- 0.41 (95% CI 0.27 to 0.61).

## Figure 36. Forest plot. Paediatric participants - platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Adami 2013	45	5	20	19	25.0	0.69 [0.57, 0.80]	0.79 [0.58, 0.93]		
Gana 2011	61	16	13	18	24.0	0.82 [0.72, 0.90]	0.53 [0.35, 0.70]		

## Summary of findings

Review question	What is the diagnostic	accuracy of pla	atelet coun	t for the diagnosis of	of oesophageal varices in adul	ts with liver disease or p	ortal vein thrombosis				
Population	Adults with diagnosis of	of chronic liver of	disease or	oortal vein thrombo	sis. Age $\geq$ 18 years						
Settings	Outpatients and inpatie	utpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary care setting									
Study design	rospective and retrospective cross-sectional studies. No case-control studies were found										
Index tests	Platelet count										
Reference standards	Upper endoscopy										
Target condition	Summary accuracy (95% Cl)	v No. of pa (studies)	articipants	Prevalence, Median (range )	Implications in a hypo- thetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probability	Quality and commen				
Any varices Cut-off value: around 150,000 /mm <sup>3</sup> (range 140,000 to 150,000/ mm <sup>3</sup> )	Sensitivity 0.71 (0.63 to 0.77) Specificity 0.80 (0.69 to 0.88) LR+ 3.6 (2.4 to 5.4) LR- 0.37 (0.30 to 0.45)	2054 particip	pants (10)	38% (25% to 79%)	With a prevalence of 38%, 380 out of 1000 people will have varices of any size. Of these 380 people, 110 (29% of 380) people with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not received appropri- ate prophylaxis or fol- low-up The remaining 620 peo-	Assuming a pretest probability of 38% Post-test probabilities: • If test positive: 69% • If test negative: 18%	Most studies are at h risk of bias No predefinition of c off value of the inc test for most studies Median prevalence any varices is low than that repor by most guidelin (around 50%)				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnos liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

	124 people (20% 620) will receive fa diagnosis of vari and will undergo an necessary endosco	6 of False Fices Fi un- Opy
High risk varices   Sensitivity 0.80 (0.73 to 1671 p     Cut-off value: around 0.85)   0.85)     150,000 /mm³ (range Specificity 0.68 (0.57 to 140,000 to 160,000/ 0.77)   0.77)     mm³)   LR+ 2.5     (1.8 to 3.3)   LR- 0.30     (0.23 to 0.39)   0.23 to 0.39)	ants (7) 20% (6% to 48%) 20%, 200 out of 1 people will have vari at high risk of bleed Of these 200 peo 40 (20% of 200) peo with high-risk vari will receive misdiag sis and will not rece effective prophylaxi The remaining 800 p ple will not have h risk varices. 256 p ple (32% of 800) receive false diagn of high-risk varices will undergo an un essary endoscopy	e of Assuming a pretest Most or all studies 1000 probability of 20% high risk of bias rices Post-test probabilities: No predefinition of cu ding. If test positive: off value of the inde test for most studies ople, 38% test for most studies ople If test negative: 7% gno- rices 7% gno- reive tis peo- nigh- peo- will tosis and nec-

Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of spleen length for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in adult people with liver disease or portal ve thrombosis?						
Population	Adults with diagnosis of	f chronic liver disease or	portal vein thrombo	sis. Age $\geq$ 18 years			
Settings	Outpatients and inpatie	nts in secondary/tertiary (	care setting				
Study design	Prospective and retrosp	ective cross-sectional stu	udies. No case-cont	rol studies were found			
Index tests	Spleen length						
Reference standards	s Upper endoscopy						
Target condition	Summary accuracy (95% CI)	No. of participants (studies)	Prevalence, Median (range )	Implications in a hypo- thetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probability	Quality and comments	
Any varices Cut-off value: around 110 mm (range 110 to 112.5 mm)	Sensitivity 0.85 (0.75 to 0.91) Specificity 0.54 (0.46 to 0.62) LR+ 1.8 (1.6 to 1.21) LR- 0.28 (0.17 to 0.44)	594 participants (5)	53% (17% to 71%)	With a prevalence of 53%, 530 out of 1000 people will have varices of any size. Of these 530 people, 80 (15% of 530) people with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow- up The remaining 470 peo- ple will have no varices. 216 people (46% of	Assuming a pretest probability of 53% Post-test probabilities: • If test positive: 67% • If test negative: 24%	Most or all studies a high risk of bias	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ength ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic

What is the diagnostic a	iccuracy of platelet coun	t-to-spleen length ratio?						
Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in adult people with liver diseas or portal vein thrombosis?							
Population	Adults with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Age $\geq$ 18 years							
Settings	Outpatients and inpatier	nts in secondary/tertiary	care setting					
Study design	Prospective and retrosp	ective cross-sectional st	udies. No case-cont	rol studies were found				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen	Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio						
Reference standards	Upper endoscopy							
Target condition	Summary accuracy (95% Cl)	No. of participants (studies)	Prevalence, Median (range )	Implications in a hypo- thetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probability	Quality and comments		
<b>Any varices</b> Cut-off value: 909 (n/ mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	Sensitivity 0.93 (0.93 to 0.87) Specificity 0.84 (0.75 to 0.91) LR+ 5.9 (3.5 to 9.9) LR- 0.09 (0.03 to 0.22)	2637 participants (17)	58% (38% to 75%)	With a prevalence of 58%, 580 out of 1000 people will have varices of any size. Of these 580 people, 41 (7% of 580) people with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow- up The remaining 420 peo- ple will have no varices.	Assuming a pretest probability of 58% Post-test probabilities: • If test positive: 89% • If test negative: 10%	Most studies are at high risk of bias		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

			67 people (16% of 420) will receive false diag- nosis of varices and will undergo an unnec- essary endoscopy	
High-risk varices Cut-off value: around 909 (n/ mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm (range 897 to 921 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm)	Sensitivity 0.85 (0.72 to 642 participants (7) 0.93) Specificity 0.66 (0.52 to 0.77) LR+ 2.5 (1.8 to 3.4) LR- 0.22 (0.12 to 0.42)	60% (18%to 70%)	With a prevalence of Assumin 60%, 600 out of 1000 people will have varices at high risk of bleeding. • If tr Of these 2600 people, 79% 90 (15% of 600) people • If tr with high-risk varices will receive misdiagno- sis and will not receive effective prophylaxis The remaining 400 peo- ple will not have high- risk varices. 136 peo- ple (34% of 400) will receive false diagnosis of high-risk varices and will undergo an unnec- essary endoscopy	ig a pre-test Most studies are at ity of 60% risk of bias t probabilities: Median prevalence est positive: any varices is hi than that repo est negative: by most guidel (around 25%)

ccuracy of platelet coun	t?					
What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in paediatric people with liver disease or portal vei thrombosis?						
Children with diagnosis	of chronic liver disease of	or portal vein thromb	oosis. Age < 18 years			
Outpatients and inpatien	nts in secondary/tertiary	care setting				
Prospective and retrosp	ective cross-sectional st	udies. No case-cont	rol studies were found			
Platelet count						
dards Upper endoscopy						
Summary accuracy (95% Cl)	No. of participants (studies)	Prevalence, Median (range )	Implications in a hypo- thetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probability	Quality and comments	
Sensitivity 0.71 (0.60 to 0.80) Specificity 0.83 (0.70 to 0.91) LR+ 4.2 (2.4 to 7.3) LR- 0.35 (0.25 to 0.48)	277 participants (4)	58% (48% to 69%)	With a prevalence of 58%, 580 out of 1000 children will have varices of any size. Of these 580 children, 168 (29% of 580) children with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive appropriate. prophylaxis or follow- up	Assuming a pretest probability of 58% Post-test probabilities: • If test positive: 85% • If test negative: 32.5%	Studies were at hig risk of bias	
	Ccuracy of platelet count What is the diagnostic thrombosis? Children with diagnosis Outpatients and inpatien Prospective and retrosp Platelet count Upper endoscopy Summary accuracy (95% Cl) Sensitivity 0.71 (0.60 to 0.80) Specificity 0.83 (0.70 to 0.91) LR+ 4.2 (2.4 to 7.3) LR- 0.35 (0.25 to 0.48)	ccuracy of platelet count?   What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count   Children with diagnosis of chronic liver disease of   Outpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary   Prospective and retrospective cross-sectional st   Platelet count   Upper endoscopy   Summary accuracy No. of participants (studies)   Sensitivity 0.71 (0.60 to 277 participants (4) 0.80)   Specificity 0.83 (0.70 to 0.91)   LR+ 4.2   (2.4 to 7.3)   LR- 0.35   (0.25 to 0.48)	ccuracy of platelet count?   What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count for the diagnosis thrombosis?   Children with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thromb   Outpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary care setting   Prospective and retrospective cross-sectional studies. No case-cont   Platelet count   Upper endoscopy   Summary accuracy (95% Cl) No. of participants Prevalence, Median (range)   Sensitivity 0.71 (0.60 to 277 participants (4) 58% 0.80) (48% to 69%)   Specificity 0.83 (0.70 to 0.91)   LR+ 4.2   (2.4 to 7.3)   LR+ 0.35 (0.25 to 0.48)	ccuracy of platelet count?   What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in pathrombosis?   Children with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Age < 18 years	ccuracy of platelet count?   What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in paediatric people with live thrombosis?   Children with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Age < 18 years	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. dren will have no varices. 71 children (17% of 420) will receive false diagnosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy

What is the diagnostic a	accuracy of platelet cour	nt-to-spleen length ratio?	,			
Review question	What is the diagnostic disease or portal vein t	accuracy of platelet cou hrombosis?	nt-to-spleen le	ngth ratio for the diagnosis	of oesophageal varices in p	paediatric people with liver
Population	Children with diagnosis	of chronic liver disease of	or portal vein thr	ombosis. Age < 18 years		
Settings	Outpatients and inpatie	nts in secondary/tertiary	care setting			
Study design	Prospective and retrospective cross-sectional studies. No case-control studies were found					
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio					
Reference standards	Upper endoscopy					
Target condition	Summary accuracy (95% CI)	No. of participants (studies)	Prevalences	Implications in a hypo- thetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probability	Quality and comments
<b>Any varices</b> Cut-off value: around 1000 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	Sensitivity 0.74 (0.65 to 0.81) Specificity 0.64 (0.36 to 0.85) LR+ 2.0 (1.0 to 4.0) LR- 0.41 (0.27 to 0.61)	197 participants (2)	72% and 73%	With a prevalence of 50%, 500 out of 1000 children will have varices of any size. Of these 500 chil- dren, 130 (26% of 500) children with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive appropri- ate prophylaxis or follow- up The remaining 500 chil- dren will have no varices. 180 children (36% of 500)	Assuming a pretest proba- bility of 50% Post-test probabilities: • If test positive: 67% • If test negative: 29%	Limited evidence. Only 2 studies were found. These 2 studies were at high risk of bias

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. will receive false diagnosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy

## DISCUSSION

## Summary of main results

We included 71 studies, 67 of which enrolled only adults and four only children. We considered and analysed these four paediatric studies separately because they enrolled only paediatric patients with a different spectrum of the liver disease.

For adults, all included studies were undertaken in a secondary/ tertiary care setting, and studies reported a wide range of prevalences of oesophageal varices - both varices of any size and highrisk varices. We considered all but one of the included studies to be at high risk of bias. We had major concerns about the predefinition of the cut-off value for the three index tests: Most included studies derived a posteriori the best cut-off values, overestimating accuracy. Only 10 studies assessed a predefined cut-off value of platelet count, and only 16 were designed to validate the 909 (n/ mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm cut-off value for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio seems the most accurate test more accurate than simple platelet count or spleen length measurement for the diagnosis of varices of any size or high-risk varices. As expected, combining two measurements in a ratio improved accuracy: For portal hypertension, platelet count (numerator) decreases and spleen length (denominator) increases.

Estimates of sensitivity and specificity obtained by the bivariate model are reported in the 'Summary of findings' tables (Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3; Summary of findings 4; Summary of findings 5).

For the 17 studies assessing ratio of platelet count to spleen length using the cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm for the diagnosis of varices of any size, sensitivity was 0.93 and specificity 0.84 (Table 2), whereas for high-risk varices, accuracy was lower: sensitivity 0.85 and specificity 0.66. We found some heterogeneity of results that was not due to a threshold effect, as the same cut-off value was used. Moreover, we found no effect of other explored factors: aetiology, severity of liver disease (Child class), and prevalence of the target disease.

For platelet count, accuracy estimates varied according to the different cut-off values used in the included studies (Table 2). A low platelet count is associated with portal hypertension, and hence with oesophageal varices. As expected, with use of 120,000/mm<sup>3</sup> instead of 100,000/mm<sup>3</sup> as a cut-off value, sensitivity increased and specificity decreased. In contrast, when the highest value of 150,000/mm<sup>3</sup> was used, sensitivity decreased and specificity increased unexpectedly. Furthermore, we found an effect of aetiology of liver disease (chronic hepatitis C vs other or mixed aetiologies), but other factors such as prevalence of varices or severity of liver disease (proportion of Child A) showed no effect on accuracy.

A large spleen is associated with portal hypertension, and a higher cut-off value (150 mm vs 110 mm) showed, as expected, lower sensitivity and higher specificity (Table 2). We found no effect of the other explored sources of heterogeneity.

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is a simple and inexpensive test that is available for all patients with cirrhosis at the moment of diagnosis and at any follow-up control. Its accuracy allows the clinician to identify a patient with low risk of oesophageal varices. With assumption of prevalence of 58%, which is the median of the included studies and is close to the expected value of 50% in compensated cirrhosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007), only 10% will be false negative (Summary of findings 3). These patients, in the case of varices of any size, would miss an adequate follow-up, and, in the case of high risk of bleeding varices, would miss an effective prophylaxis. As the proportion of high-risk varices at the moment of first detection in compensated cirrhosis is lower than 30%, only about 3% of these patients should actually lose the opportunity of receiving effective treatment. When a non-invasive test is used for screening oesophageal varices, a recent consensus conference defined as acceptable and safe a proportion of less than 5% of false negative results in the case of high-risk varices requiring prophylaxis (de Franchis 2015; Abraldes 2016). On the other hand, as shown in Summary of findings 3, in the case of prevalence of highrisk varices of 60%, platelet count-to-spleen length ratio seems inadequate for ruling out or ruling in the presence of high-risk varices, as 15% of patients with high-risk varices would be missed and 21% of patients with a positive test result would be false positive and consequently overtreated. Finally, if this test is used as a triage test, 394 out of 1000 adults could avoid upper endoscopy, and only 10% would be false negatives for the diagnosis of varices of any size.

Assessment of any new non-invasive test should take into account that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is an accurate and widely available test not requiring additional costs at the moment of diagnosis of cirrhosis. It can also be combined with other tests such as liver stiffness or spleen stiffness measurement by transient elastography, or other techniques. Liver stiffness is widely used and, at least in cases of chronic hepatitis C, can replace histology for the diagnosis of cirrhosis, with high values predicting the presence of portal hypertension. Its accuracy can be further increased by combining liver stiffness measurements with platelet count (Abraldes 2016; de Franchis 2015), or hypothetically with platelet countto-spleen length ratio.

Finally, from the four paediatric studies that considered platelet count (including 294 paediatric participants with different types of liver disease and/or portal vein thrombosis), we obtained estimates of sensitivity 0.71 and specificity of 0.83. These four studies used similar, not predefined, cut-off values (range 115,000 to 119,000/mm<sup>3</sup>). Given that spleen length in paediatric patients changes with age, we included and analysed for the index tests of spleen length and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio only studies that expressed spleen size in a way that corrects for expected changes for age (z-score). We found two studies with 197 paediatric participants that assessed the platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio, using cut-off values of 24 and 25, and we obtained estimates of sensitivity (0.74) and specificity (0.64). We found no

Copyright  $\textcircled{\sc c}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 57 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

studies assessing the accuracy of spleen length z-score.

## Strengths and weaknesses of the review

We aimed to assess the accuracy of three index tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices and included 71 studies that were conducted in many countries, showed widespread implementation globally of the index tests, and confirmed the clinical relevance of this review question. We identified four studies through manual searching of non-indexed journals and are confident that we have included most, if not all, of the includable published studies. We also assessed the accuracy of the index tests to detect varices that are at high risk of bleeding, which provide the main clinical reason for screening cirrhotic patients with endoscopy. Moreover, the included studies allowed comparison of the accuracies of the three index tests.

An overall quality assessment of the studies showed several common methodological weaknesses, and we considered only one study to have low risk of bias. Most studies derived "a posteriori" the optimal cut-off value with consequent overestimation of accuracy. Furthermore, in many instances, study reporting was incomplete, and investigators provided no information about consecutive enrolment and blinding of the reference standard. Prevalence of the target disease varied widely, suggesting different inclusion criteria, with participants enrolled not only at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis, but also during follow-up; and non-consecutive enrolment, with retrospective selection based on available data. Anyway, the median prevalence of varices of any size was close to the expected value of around 50%. In contrast, prevalence of highrisk varices was much higher than expected, suggesting that the index test was used not at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis, but later, to monitor the development of complications.

Despite the large numbers of included studies and participants, estimates of accuracy were imprecise, and results of included studies were not consistent. This heterogeneity could be explained only in part by the use of different cut-off values. Sources of this heterogeneity remained unexplained, even after inspection of the most likely explanatory variables, such as different severity and aetiology of liver disease and different prevalence of oesophageal varices. However, for the index test platelet count-to-spleen length ratio, we found 17 studies (with 2637 participants) that used the same cut-off value: one derivation study and 16 validation studies. Through meta-analysis of the results of these studies, we obtained consistent estimates of sensitivity and specificity, which could support the use of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with this cutoff to rule out the presence of varices in adults with cirrhosis.

Available data prevent proper comparison of accuracy through direct comparison of the three index tests, each with the same predefined cut-off value. The included studies mainly allowed indirect comparisons, and in the case of direct comparisons, different cutoff values were used across studies, preventing clear interpretation of results. Another possible limitation of the review is that the reference standard for diagnosis and staging of oesophageal varices is not perfect. In fact, interobserver agreement in interpretation of oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy findings is unfortunately well below that desired for an ideal reference standard (Cales 1989; Bendtsen 1990; Winkfield 2003). This poor reproducibility of the reference standard could impair the accuracy estimation of the index tests. Furthermore, included studies assessed the accuracy of index tests in diagnosing varices of any size or large oesophageal varices or both, but they did not directly assess bleeding risk by measuring actual bleeding outcomes. Thus, these studies could not answer directly the question of whether these index tests can predict bleeding or can properly indicate which people might benefit from primary prophylactic treatment.

We found two reviews on the same topic, both assessing the accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (Chawla 2012; Ying 2012). One of these reviews considered only studies assessing the accuracy of the ratio with the predefined cut-off value of 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm and included only eight studies (Chawla 2012). We found and included nine additional studies that validated this cut-off. The other review (Ying 2012) included 20 studies assessing the accuracy of the ratio on the basis of all cut-off values. In our review, we found 18 additional studies. Furthermore, in both reviews, the statistical approach was not the most appropriate, as neither bivariate nor hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic (HSROC) models were used.

## Applicability of findings to the review question

The accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet countto-spleen length ratio in detecting the presence of oesophageal varices has been, with the limitations noted above, addressed in a tertiary care setting and in adult patients with suspected cirrhosis mainly due to chronic viral hepatitis or alcoholic liver disease. It is uncertain how applicable these results may be to other specific patient groups, such as those with cholestatic disease or portal vein thrombosis, children with liver disease, or patients in other settings.

## AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

## Implications for practice

Although current guidelines recommend use of oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy to screen for varices in all adults with suspected cirrhosis, poor uptake of this recommendation has occurred because oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is invasive and unpleasant, and has a low diagnostic yield when applied to all adults with cirrhosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008; de Franchis 2010). Therefore, a pressing need exists for a non-invasive test that enables oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy to be avoided or applied to

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 58 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\textcircled{\sc c}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

a higher-risk patient group (de Franchis 2015; Garcia-Tsao 2017). This review shows that a simple test such as platelet count-tospleen length ratio could be used to stratify the risk of oesophageal varices, particularly as a triage test before endoscopy to rule out people without varices. In fact, in the case of a ratio greater than 909 (n/mm<sup>3</sup>)/mm, only 7% of patients with varices of any size would be missed and would not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow-up. If prevalence of varices of 58% is assumed, the negative predictive value of the test is 90% and about 40% of esophagogastro-duodenoscopy examinations for screening people with cirrhosis would be spared. However, most studies were at high risk of bias and estimates of sensitivity and specificity were imprecise, limiting the strength of this conclusion. Furthermore, prevalence of the target condition widely varied, suggesting differences in study design or participant selection.

For detection of high risk of bleeding varices, included studies reported prevalence of 60%, which is higher than expected, especially if the test is used at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis. In this context, the test is not accurate enough to replace endoscopy, with 15% of patients missing a correct diagnosis and the consequent primary prophylaxis. In fact, a proportion of less than 5% for missed diagnosis is regarded by experts as acceptable and safe (de Franchis 2015; Abraldes 2016).

## Implications for research

To better define the role of platelet count-to-spleen size ratio in clinical practice, future studies should explore the following areas.

1. Diagnostic accuracy of these non-invasive tests when used in specific subgroups of patients, such as patients with different causes of portal hypertension, with different severity of liver disease, or of different age groups (paediatric patients), or those for whom different classification systems for varices are used. 2. Diagnostic accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen size ratio in predicting variceal bleeding and real-world effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of management strategies that employ platelet count-to-spleen size ratio to identify patients for primary prophylaxis of variceal bleeding, compared with the currently recommended approach using oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy alone.

3. Assessment of new non-invasive tests for detection of oesophageal varices should also include comparison with platelet count-to-spleen size ratio.

When diagnostic strategies have been refined, these ought to be assessed for benefits and harms in randomised clinical trials (Colli 2014a).

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dimitrinka Nikolova for continuous help during the review process.

Sarah Louise Klingenberg for assistance with the search strategy.

Contact Editor: Gennaro D'Amico, Italy.

Sign-off Editor: Christian Gluud, Denmark.

Cochrane Review Group funding acknowledgement: The Danish State is the largest single funder of the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group through its investment in the Copenhagen Trial Unit, Centre for Clinical Intervention Research, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen University Hospital, Denmark. Disclaimer: The views and opinions expressed in this review are those of the review authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Danish State or the Copenhagen Trial Unit.

## REFERENCES

## References to studies included in this review

#### Abd-Elsalam 2016b {published data only}

\* Abd-Elsalam S, Habba E, Elkhalawany W, Tawfeek S, Elbatea H, El-Kalla F, et al. Correlation of platelet count with endoscopic findings in a cohort of Egyptian patients with liver cirrhosis. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2016;**95**:e3853. Habba E, Abd-Elsalam S, Ibrahim S, Dwidar A. Correlation of platelet count with endoscopic findings in Egyptian patients with liver cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2016; **10**:S365.

#### Abu 2011 {published data only}

Abu El Makarem MA, Shatat ME, Shaker Y, Abdel Aleem AA, El Sherif AM, Moaty MA, et al. Platelet count/bipolar spleen diameter ratio for the prediction of esophageal varices: the special Egyptian situation. *Hepatitis Monthly* 2011;**11**(4):278–84.

## Adami 2013 {published data only}

Adami MR, Ferreira CT, Kieling CO, Hirakata V, Vieira SMG. Noninvasive methods for prediction of esophageal varices in pediatric patients with portal hypertension. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2013;**19**(13):2053–9.

#### Agha 2009 {published data only}

Agha A, Anwar E, Bashir K, Savarino V, Giannini EG. External validation of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the diagnosis of esophageal varices in hepatitis C virus-related cirrhosis. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences* 2009; **54**(3):654–60. PUBMED: 18594972]

#### Agha 2011 {published data only}

Agha A, Abdulhadi MM, Marenco S, Bella A, Alsaudi

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\textcircled{\sc 0}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

D, El Haddad A, et al. Use of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in patients with schistosomiasis. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2011;**17**(5):307–11.

## Alcantara 2012 {published data only}

\* Alcantara RV, Yamada RM, De Tommaso A, Bellomo-Brandão MA, Hessel G. Non-invasive predictors of esophageal varices in children and adolescents with chronic liver disease or extrahepatic portal venous obstruction. *Jornal de Pediatria* 2012;**88**(4):341–6.

## Amin 2012 {published data only}

Amin K, Muhammad D, Anjum A, Jamil K, Hassan A. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patients of liver cirrhosis due to hepatitis C virus. *Journal of University Medical Dental College* 2012;**3**:6–11.

### Aqodad 2011 {published data only}

Aqodad N, Ighoudane H, Elyousfi M, Mellouki I, Elabkari M, Benajeh D, et al. Correlation of platelet count with grading of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Hepatology International* 2011;**5**(1):362.

## Baig 2008 {published data only}

Baig WW, Nagaraja MV, Varma M, Prabhu R. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio for the diagnosis of esophageal varices: is it feasible?. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;**22**(10):825–8.

## Barikbin 2010 {published data only}

Barikbin R, Hekmatnia A, Omidifar N, Farghadani M, Adibi P. Prediction severity of esophageal varices: a new cutoff point for platelet count/spleen diameter ratio. *Minerva Gastroenterologica e Dietologica* 2010;**56**(1):1–6.

## Burton 2007a {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609–15.

## Burton 2007b {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609–15.

## Burton 2007c {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609–15.

#### Burton 2007d {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609–15.

## Camma 2009 {published data only}

Camma C, Petta S, Di Marco V, Bronte F, Ciminnisi S, Licata G, et al. Insulin resistance is a risk factor for esophageal varices in hepatitis C virus cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 

(*Baltimore, Md*) 2009;**49**(1):195–203. PUBMED: 19065558]

#### Castera 2009 {published data only}

Castera L, Le Bail B, Roudot-Thoraval F, Bernard PH, Foucher J, Merrouche W, et al. Early detection in routine clinical practice of cirrhosis and oesophageal varices in chronic hepatitis C: comparison of transient elastography (FibroScan) with standard laboratory tests and non-invasive scores. *Journal of Hepatology* 2009;**50**(1):59–68.

## Cherian 2011 {published data only}

Cherian JV, Deepak N, Ponnusamy RP, Somasundaram A, Jayanthi V. Non-invasive predictors of esophageal varices. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2011;**17**(1):64–8.

## Chiodi 2014 {published data only}

Chiodi D, Hernandez N, Saona G, Sanchez A, Berrueta J, Mescia G, et al. [Noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients] [Spanish]. *Acta Gastroenterologica Latinoamericana* 2014;**44**(2):108–13.

### Colecchia 2011 {published data only}

Colecchia A, Di Biase AR, Scaioli E, Predieri B, Iughetti L, Reggiani MLB, et al. Non-invasive methods can predict oesophageal varices in patients with biliary atresia after a Kasai procedure. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2011;**43**(8): 659–63.

## Colecchia 2012 {published data only}

Colecchia A, Montrone L, Scaioli E, Bacchi-Reggiani ML, Colli A, Casazza G, et al. Measurement of spleen stiffness to evaluate portal hypertension and the presence of esophageal varices in patients with HCV-related cirrhosis. *Gastroenterology* 2012;**143**(3):646–54.

## De Mattos 2010 {published data only}

De Mattos AZ, De Mattos AA, Vianna FF, Musskopf MI, Pereira-Lima JC, Maciel AC. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: analysis of its capacity as a predictor of the existence of esophageal varices. *Arquivos de Gastroenterologia* 2010;**47** (3):275–8.

## Ding 2016 {published data only}

Ding NS, Nguyen T, Iser DM, Hong T, Flanagan E, Wong A, et al. Liver stiffness plus platelet count can be used to exclude high-risk oesophageal varices. *Liver International* 2016;**36**(2):240–5. CRS: 6800131000104399; EMBASE: 20151018144]

## Ditchfield 1992 {published data only}

Ditchfield MR, Gibson RN, Donlan JD, Gibson PR. Duplex Doppler ultrasound signs of portal hypertension: relative diagnostic value of examination of paraumbilical vein, portal vein and spleen. *Australasian Radiology* 1992;**36** (2):102–5. PUBMED: 1520164]

#### El Makarem 2011 {published data only}

Abu El Makarem MA, Shatat ME, Shaker Y, Abdel Aleem AA, El Sherif AM, Moaty MA, et al. Platelet count/bipolar spleen diameter ratio for the prediction of esophageal varices: the special Egyptian situation. *Hepatitis Monthly* 2011;**11**:278–84.

60

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### El Ray 2015 {published data only}

El Ray A, Azab MM, El-Aziz IM, El-Aleem AA, El-Talkawy MD, El-Badea MA, et al. Non-invasive predictors for the presence, grade and risk of bleeding from esophageal varices in patients with post-hepatic cirrhosis. *Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology* 2015;**45**:421–8.

## Esmat 2012 {published data only}

Esmat S, Omarn D, Rashid L. Can we consider the right hepatic lobe size/albumin ratio a noninvasive predictor of oesophageal varices in hepatitis C virus-related liver cirrhotic Egyptian patients?. *European Journal of Internal Medicine* 2012;**23**(3):267–72.

## Gana 2011 {published data only}

Gana JC, Turner D, Mieli-Vergani G, Davenport M, Miloh T, Avitzur Y, et al. A clinical prediction rule and platelet count predict esophageal varices in children. *Gastroenterology* 2011;**141**(6):2009–16.

## Gentile 2009 {published data only}

Gentile I, Viola C, Graf M, Liuzzi R, Quarto M, Cerini R. A simple noninvasive score predicts gastroesophageal varices in patients with chronic viral hepatitis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2009;**43**(1):81–7.

## Giannini 2003a {published data only}

Giannini E, Botta F, Borro P, Risso D, Romagnoli P, Fasoli A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: proposal and validation of a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Gut* 2003;**52**(8):1200–5. PUBMED: 12865282]

## Giannini 2003b {published data only}

Giannini E, Botta F, Borro P, Risso D, Romagnoli P, Fasoli A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: proposal and validation of a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Gut* 2003;**52**(8):1200–5. PUBMED: 12865282]

#### Giannini 2005 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Botta F, Borro P, Dulbecco P, Testa E, Mansi C, et al. Application of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to rule out the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: a validation study based on follow-up. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2005;**37**(10):779–85. PUBMED: 15996912]

## Giannini 2006 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Zaman A, Kreil A, Floreani A, Dulbecco P, Testa E, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: results of a multicenter, prospective, validation study. *American Journal* of *Gastroenterology* 2006;**101**(11):2511–9. PUBMED: 17029607]

## Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014 {published data only}

Gonzalez-Ojeda A, Cervantes-Guevara G, Chavez-Sanchez M, Davalos-Cobian C, Ornelas-Cazares S, Macias-Amezcua MD, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to predict esophageal varices in Mexican patients with hepatic cirrhosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2014;**20**(8): 2079–84.

## Grgurevic 2014 {published data only}

Grgurevic I, Jukic I, Sokol S, Banic M, Bilic B, Gunjaca I, et al. Low specificity of platelet to spleen ratio for noninvasive prediction and characterization of esophageal varices in patients with alcoholic liver cirrhosis [Omjer broja trombocita i velicine slezene ima nisku specificnost u neinvazivnoj predikciji i karakterizaciji varikoziteta jednjaka kod bolesnika s alkoholnom cirozom jetre]. *Acta Medica Croatica* 2014;**68**(4-5):353–60. CRS: 6800131000062413; EMBASE: 2015400928; JC—-NLM: Journal ID:bh2, 9208249; PUBMED: 26285468]

## Jeon 2006 {published data only}

Jeon SW, Cho CM, Tak WY, Ryeom HK, Kweon YO, Kim SK, et al. The value of Doppler-ultrasonography and laboratory tests as non-invasive predictors of the presence of esophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease. *Korean Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006;**48**(3):180–7. PUBMED: 17047433]

## Karatzas 2016 {published data only}

Karatzas A, Triantos C, Kalafateli M, Marzigie M, Labropoulou-Karatza C, Thomopoulos K, et al. Multidetector computed tomography versus platelet/ spleen diameter ratio as methods for the detection of gastroesophageal varices. *Annals of Gastroenterology* 2016; **29**(1):71–8. CRS: 6800131000104406; EMBASE: 20160031721]

## Legasto 2006 {published data only}

Legasto JMA, Sevilla J, Balay A, Tan JA, Cham LV, Vitug A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: a noninvasive parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices. *Philippine Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006;**2**:33–8.

## Lei 2007 {published data only}

Lei JB, Huang TZ. Value of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio on predicting esophageal varices of liver cirrhosis. *Practical Clinical Medicine* 2007;**8**:25–7.

#### Levy 2007a {published data only}

Levy C, Zein CO, Gomez J, Soldevila-Pico C, Firpi R, Morelli G, et al. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**5**(7):803–8. PUBMED: 17544879]

## Levy 2007b {published data only}

Levy C, Zein CO, Gomez J, Soldevila-Pico C, Firpi R, Morelli G, et al. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**5**(7):803–8. PUBMED: 17544879]

#### Madhotra 2002 {published data only}

Madhotra R, Mulcahy HE, Willner I, Reuben A. Prediction of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2002;**34**(1):81–5. PUBMED: 11743252]

## Mahassadi 2012a {published data only}

Mahassadi AK, Bathaix FY, Assi C, Bangoura AD, Allah-Kouadio E, Kissi HY, et al. Usefulness of noninvasive predictors of oesophageal varices in black African cirrhotic

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

patients in Cote d'Ivoire (West Africa). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice* 2012;**2012**:(no pagination). CRS: 6800131000104543; EMBASE: 2012476143]

## Mahassadi 2012b {published data only}

Mahassadi AK, Bathaix FY, Assi C, Bangoura AD, Allah-Kouadio E, Kissi HY, et al. Usefulness of noninvasive predictors of oesophageal varices in black African cirrhotic patients in Cote d'Ivoire (West Africa). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice* 2012;**2012**:(no pagination). CRS: 6800131000104543; EMBASE: 2012476143]

## Mosqueira 2011 {published data only}

Mosqueira JR, Montiel JB, Rodriguez D, Monge E. Evaluation of the diagnostic test of index platelet counts/size spleen, as a predictor of the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhosis [Spanish]. *Revista de Gastroenterologia del Peru* 2011;**31**(1):11–6.

#### Parrino 2008 {published data only}

Parrino A, Di Gesaro V, Terranova A, Sesti R, Corsale S, Patti AM, et al. Non-invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients: endoscopic vs ultrasonographic findings [Italian]. *Acta Medica Mediterranea* 2008;24(1): 11–8.

## Pilette 1999 {published data only}

Pilette C, Oberti F, Aube C, Rousselet MC, Bedossa P, Gallois Y, et al. Non-invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in chronic liver diseases. *Journal of Hepatology* 1999;**31**(5): 867–73. PUBMED: 10580584]

## Prihatini 2005 {published data only}

Prihatini J, Lesmana LA, Manan C, Gani RA. Detection of esophageal varices in liver cirrhosis using non-invasive parameters. *Acta Medica Indonesiana* 2005;**37**(3):126–31. PUBMED: 16110174]

## Primignani 2002 {published data only}

Primignani M, Savojardo V, Dell'Era A, Fazzini L, Zatelli S, Pedotti P, et al. Presence of esophageal varices in patients with a recent histologic diagnosis of cirrhosis of the liver: evaluation of clinical predictors. Gastroenterology 2002; Vol. 122, issue Suppl 4:A354.

## Sanyal 2006 {published data only}

Sanyal AJ, Fontana RJ, Di Bisceglie AM, Everhart JE, Doherty MC, Everson GT, et al. The prevalence and risk factors associated with esophageal varices in subjects with hepatitis C and advanced fibrosis. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2006;**64**(6):855–64. PUBMED: 17140886]

## Sarangapani 2010 {published data only}

Sarangapani A, Shanmugam C, Kalyanasundaram M, Rangachari B, Thangavelu P, Subbarayan JK. Noninvasive prediction of large esophageal varices in chronic liver disease patients. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2010;**16**(1): 38–42.

## Schwarzenberger 2010 {published data only}

Schwarzenberger E, Meyer T, Golla V, Sahdala NP, Min AD. Utilization of platelet count spleen diameter ratio in predicting the presence of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2010;44 (2):146–50.

#### Sebastiani 2010 {published data only}

Sebastiani G, Tempesta D, Fattovich G, Castera L, Halfon P, Bourliere M, et al. Prediction of oesophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis by simple serum non-invasive markers: results of a multicenter, large-scale study. *Journal of Hepatology* 2010;**53**(4):630–8.

## Sen 2008a {published data only}

Sen S, Griffiths WJH. Non-invasive prediction of oesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;14:2454–5.

## Sen 2008b {published data only}

Sen S, Griffiths WJH. Non-invasive prediction of oesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;**14**:2454–5.

## Sharma 2013 {published data only}

Sharma P, Kirnake V, Tyagi P, Bansal N, Singla V, Kumar A, et al. Spleen stiffness in patients with cirrhosis in predicting esophageal varices. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2013;**108**(7):1101–7.

## Sharma 2014 {published data only}

\* Sharma J, Yadav MK, Gupta A, Arya TS. A study of role of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patient with chronic liver disease. *National Journal of Medical Research* 2014;**4**(3):232–4. Sharma J, Yadav MK, Gupta A, Arya TS. A study of the role of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease. *Indian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2012;**31**(1 Suppl): A136–7.

## Sheta 2016 {published data only}

Abd-Elsalam SM, Sheta EA, Yousef M, Mohamed REE, Amer I, Ismail A. Non invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: can it replace screening endoscopy?. *Hepatology International* 2016;**10**(1 Suppl):S496. CRS: 6800131000104388; EMBASE: 72201392]

\* Sheta EAE, Yousef M, Abd-Elsalam S, Mohamed REE, Ismail A, El-Kalla F, et al. Non invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: can it replace screening endoscopy?. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 2016;**5**:701–16.

## Stefanescu 2011 {published data only}

Stefanescu H, Grigorescu M, Lupsor M, Procopet B, Maniu A, Badea R. Spleen stiffness measurement using fibroscan for the noninvasive assessment of esophageal varices in liver cirrhosis patients. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2011;**26**:164–70.

## Tafarel 2011 {published data only}

Tafarel JR, Tolentino LHL, Correa LM, Bonilha DR, Piauilino P, Martins FP, et al. Prediction of esophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis by noninvasive markers. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2011;**23** (9):754–8.

#### Takuma 2013 {published data only}

Takuma Y, Nouso K, Morimoto Y, Tomokuni J, Sahara A, Toshikuni N, et al. Measurement of spleen stiffness by acoustic radiation force impulse imaging identifies cirrhotic

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

patients with esophageal varices. *Gastroenterology* 2013;**144** (1):92–101.

## Tarantino 2009 {published data only}

Tarantino G, Citro V, Esposito P, Giaquinto S, de Leone A, Milan G, et al. Blood ammonia levels in liver cirrhosis: a clue for the presence of portosystemic collateral veins. *BMC Gastroenterology* 2009;**9**:21. PUBMED: 19292923]

## Wadhva 2012 {published data only}

Wadhva R, Abbas Z, Luck NH, Hassan SM, Abubakr M. Platelet count to splenic diameter ratio and splenoportal index for predicting esophageal varices among patients with cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2012;**6**(1):294.

#### Wang CC 2015 {published data only}

Wang C-C, Tsai M-C, Yang T-W, Lin C-B, Chen T-Y, Lin C-C. Acoustic radiation force impulse sonography-based non-invasive prediction of esophageal varices. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2015;**30**(Suppl S4):367–8. CRS: 6800131000104411; EMBASE: 72135359]

## Wang HM 2012 {published data only}

Wang H-M, Lo G-H, Chen W-C, Hsu P-I, Yu H-C, Lin C-K, et al. Efficacy of transient elastography in screening for large esophageal varices in patients with suspicious or proven liver cirrhosis. *Journal of Digestive Diseases* 2012;**13** (8):430–8.

## Wang JH 2012 {published data only}

Wang J-H, Chuah S-K, Lu S-N, Hung C-H, Chen C-H, Kee K-M. Transient elastography and simple blood markers in diagnosis of oesophageal varices for compensated patients with hepatitis B virus-related cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2012;6(1):6.

## Xu 2016a {published data only}

Xu X-D, Xu C-F, Dai J-J, Qian J-Q, Pin X. Ratio of platelet count/spleen diameter predicted the presence of esophageal varices in patients with schistosomiasis liver cirrhosis. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2016; **28**(5):588–91. CRS: 6800131000104363; EMBASE: 20160122451]

## Zafar 2014 {published data only}

Zafar S, Latif MM. Diagnostic accuracy of platelet count/ spleen diameter ratio for detection of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients taking endoscopy as gold standard. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2014;**8**(4): 951–4.

## Zaman 2001 {published data only}

Zaman A, Becker T, Lapidus J, Benner K. Risk factors for the presence of varices in cirrhotic patients without a history of variceal hemorrhage. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2001; **161**(21):2564–70.

#### Zein 2004a {published data only}

Zein CO, Lindor KD, Angulo P. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(1): 204–10. PUBMED: 14752839]

#### Zein 2004b {published data only}

Zein CO, Lindor KD, Angulo P. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(1): 204–10. PUBMED: 14752839]

## Zimbwa 2004 {published data only}

Zimbwa TA, Blanshard C, Subramaniam A. Platelet count/ spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of oesophageal varices in alcoholic cirrhosis. Gut 2004; Vol. 53, issue 7:1055. PUBMED: 15194662]

## References to studies excluded from this review

#### Albreedy 2015 {published data only}

Albreedy AM. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio and to spleen area ratio as predictors for esophageal varices in chronic hepatitis C patients with liver cirrhosis. *Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology* 2015;**45**:485–92.

## Amarapurkar 1994 {published data only}

Amarapurkar DN, Parikh SS, Shankaran K, Chopra K, Dhawan P, Kalro RH, et al. Correlation between splenomegaly and oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. Endoscopy 1994; Vol. 26, issue 6:563. PUBMED: 7828573]

## Barrera 2009 {published data only}

Barrera F, Riquelme A, Soza A, Contreras A, Barrios G, Padilla O, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for non-invasive prediction of high risk esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Annals of Hepatology* 2009;**8**(4):325–30.

## Chalasani 1999 {published data only}

Chalasani N, Imperiale TF, Ismail A, Sood G, Carey M, Wilcox CM, et al. Predictors of large esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 1999;**94**(11):3285–91. PUBMED: 10566731]

## Cho 2015 {published data only}

Cho EJ, Kim MY, Lee JH, Lee IY, Lim YL, Choi DH, et al. Diagnostic and prognostic values of noninvasive predictors of portal hypertension in patients with alcoholic cirrhosis. *PloS One* 2015;**10**(7):e0133935. CRS: 6800131000104272; JC—-NLM: Journal ID:101285081; OI:SOURCE:: NLM. PMC4511411; PUBMED: 26196942]

#### El Guindi 2008 {published data only}

El Guindi M, El Arabi H, El Henawy I, Basiouny H. Noninvasive parameters as predictors for esophageal varices in children with chronic liver disease. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 48, issue 4 Suppl:1040A.

## El-Sherif 2008 {published data only}

El Sherif AM, Abou-Shady MA, Al Bahrawy AM, Bakr RM, Hosny A. Nitric oxide levels in chronic liver disease patients with and without oesophageal varices. *Hepatology International* 2008;**2**:341–5.

## Fagundes 2008 {published data only}

Fagundes ED, Ferreira AR, Roquete ML, Penna FJ, Goulart EM, Figueiredo Filho PP, et al. Clinical and laboratory predictors of esophageal varices in children and adolescents with portal hypertension syndrome. *Journal* of *Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2008;**46**(2): 178–83. PUBMED: 18223377]

63

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Gana 2010 {published data only}

Gana JC, Turner D, Roberts EA, Ling SC. Derivation of a clinical prediction rule for the noninvasive diagnosis of varices in children. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2010;**50**:188–93.

## Giannini 2007 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Anwar E, Bashir K, Savarino V, Agha A. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio and AASLD criterion for screening esophageal varices in patients with hepatitis C virus related compensated cirrhosis. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2007; Vol. 46, issue 4 Suppl 1:568A.

## Hong 2009 {published data only}

Hong WD, Zhu QH, Huang ZM, Chen XR, Jiang ZC, Xu SH, et al. Predictors of esophageal varices in patients with HBV-related cirrhosis: a retrospective study. *BMC Gastroenterology* 2009;**9**:11. PUBMED: 19196464]

## Koncoro 2014 {published data only}

Koncoro H, Mariadi K, Somayana G, Suryadarma GA, Purwadi N, Wibawa DN. Prediction of large esophageal varices among patients with liver cirrhosis in Sanglah Hospital Danpasar. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2014;**29**(Suppl S3):193.

#### Lee 2009 {published data only}

Lee JH, Yoon JH, Lee CH, Myung SJ, Keam B, Kim BH, et al. Complete blood count reflects the degree of oesophageal varices and liver fibrosis in virus-related chronic liver disease patients. *Journal of Viral Hepatitis* 2009;**16**(6):444–52. PUBMED: 19200133]

## Malik 2015 {published data only}

Malik K, Batool F, Khan SA, ul Amir Z. Platelet count/ splenic size ratio as a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Rawal Medical Journal* 2015;**40**(4):371–4. CRS: 6800131000063484; EMBASE: 2015504984]

## Nashaat 2010 {published data only}

Nashaat EH, Abd-Elaziz H, Sabry M, Ibrahim AA. Nonendoscopic predictors of esophageal varices and portal hypertensive gastropathy. *Nature and Science* 2010;**8**:43–50.

## Nazish 2011 {published data only}

Nazish Z, Inayatullah M, Tanweer S. Non endoscopic predictors of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Medical Forum Monthly* 2011;**22**:3–7.

## Ng 1999 {published data only}

Ng FH, Wong SY, Loo CK, Lam KM, Lai CW, Cheng CS. Prediction of oesophagogastric varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 1999; **14**(8):785–90. PUBMED: 10482429]

#### Park 2015 {published data only}

Park Y, Kim SU, Park SY, Kim BK, Park JY, Kim DY, et al. A novel model to predict esophageal varices in patients with compensated cirrhosis using acoustic radiation force impulse elastography. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(3):e0121009.

#### Qamar 2008 {published data only}

Qamar AA, Grace ND, Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Burroughs AK. Platelet count is not a predictor of the presence or development of gastroesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2008;**47**:153–9.

## Rockey 2016 {published data only}

Rockey DC, Elliott A, Lyles T. Prediction of esophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. *Journal of Investigative Medicine* 2016;**64**(3):745–51. CRS: 6800131000104572]

## Sebastiani 2008 {published data only}

Sebastiani G, Albert A, Castera I, Halfon P, Bourliere M, Angeli P, et al. Prediction of oesophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis by simple non invasive markers: results of a multicenter, international study. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 48, issue 4 Suppl:624A.

## Sethar 2006 {published data only}

Sethar GH, Ahmed R, Rathi SK, Shaikh NA. Platelet count/splenic size ratio: a parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons - Pakistan* 2006;**16**(3):183–6. PUBMED: 16542615]

## Shah 2011 {published data only}

Shah ZH, Sarwar S, Saleem K, Abaidullah S, Mehboob F, Afzal A. Identification of non-endoscopic predictors of esophageal varices in cirrhosis. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2011;**5**:257–61.

## Sharma 2007 {published data only}

Sharma SK, Aggarwal R. Prediction of large esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis of the liver using clinical, laboratory and imaging parameters. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**22**(11):1909–15. PUBMED: 17914969]

## Takuma 2016 {published data only}

Takuma Y, Nouso K, Morimoto Y, Tomokuni J, Sahara A, Takabatake H, et al. Portal hypertension in patients with liver cirrhosis: diagnostic accuracy of spleen stiffness. *Radiology* 2016;**279**(2):609–19. CRS: 6800131000104355; EMBASE: 20160357558]

## Tao 2008 {published data only}

Tao W, Yang SQ, Lv XC, Yang L. Value of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio on diagnosis of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Ningxia Medical College* 2008;**30**:349–50.

## Thayumanavan 2012 {published data only}

Thayumanavan L, Jaisankar P, Ramani R, Kannan M, Sangumani J, Sreeraj V. Validating the usefulness of doppler study of hepatic veins in predicting esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Hepatology* 2012;2(1 Suppl):S19.

## Thomopoulos 2003 {published data only}

Thomopoulos KC, Labropoulou-Karatza C, Mimidis KP, Katsakoulis EC, Iconomou G, Nikolopoulou VN. Noninvasive predictors of the presence of large oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2003;**35**(7):473–8. PUBMED: 12870732]

#### Treeprasertsuk 2010 {published data only}

Treeprasertsuk S, Kowdley KV, Luketic VAC, Harrison ME, Mccashland T, Befeler AS. The predictors of the presence

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

of varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2010;**51**:1302–10.

## Valente {published data only}

Valente Pinto M, Castanhinha S, Pereira L, Lopes AI, Barreto C. Liver disease in children with cystic fibrosis -The contribution of ultrasound evaluation. *Journal of Cystic Fibrosis* 2013;**12**(Suppl 1):S112.

## Yu 2008 {published data only}

Yu JY, Liu XN, Wang D, Cui JJ. Non-invasive predictive factors of esophageal varices in patients with post-hepatitis B cirrhosis. *Journal of Binzhou Medical University* 2008;**31**: 345–9.

## Zaman 1999 {published data only}

Zaman A, Hapke R, Flora K, Rosen HR, Benner K. Factors predicting the presence of esophageal or gastric varices in patients with advanced liver disease. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 1999;**94**(11):3292–6. PUBMED: 10566732]

## Zhang 2013 {published data only}

Zhang J, Tao R, You Z, Dai Y, Fan Y, Cui J, et al. Gamna-Gandy bodies of the spleen detected with susceptibility weighted imaging: maybe a new potential non-invasive marker of esophageal varices. *PloS One* 2013;**8**(1):e55626. CRS: 6800131000104538; EMBASE: 2013079030]

## Zhang 2016 {published data only}

Zhang C-X, Xu J-M, Li J-B, Kong D-R, Wang L, Xu X-Y, et al. Predict esophageal varices via routine transabdominal ultrasound: a design of classification analysis model. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology (Australia)* 2016;**31**(1):194–9. CRS: 6800131000104397; EMBASE: 20160106034]

## Additional references

## Abraldes 2016

Abraldes JG, Bureau C, Stefanescu H, Augustin S, Ney M, Blasco H, et al. Non-invasive tools and risk of clinically significant portal hypertension and varices in compensated cirrhosis: the "Anticipate" study. Hepatology 2016 Sep 17 [Epub ahead of print]. [DOI: 10.1002/hep.28824]

## Adams 2004

Adams PC, Arthur MJ, Boyer TD, DeLeve LD, Di Bisceglie AM, Hall M, et al. Screening in liver disease: report of an AASLD clinical workshop. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(5):1204–12. [PUBMED: 15122748]

## Arguedas 2002

Arguedas MR, Heudebert GR, Eloubeidi MA, Abrams GA, Fallon MB. Cost-effectiveness of screening, surveillance, and primary prophylaxis strategies for esophageal varices. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2002;**97**(9):2441–52. [PUBMED: 12358270]

## ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012

ASGE Standards of Practice Committee, Ben-Menachem T, Decker GA, Early DS, Evans J, Fanelli RD, Fisher DA, et al. Adverse events of upper GI endoscopy. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2012;**76**:707–18.

#### Bambha 2008

Bambha K, Kim WR, Pedersen R, Bida JP, Kremers WK, Kamath PS. Predictors of early re-bleeding and mortality after acute variceal haemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis. *Gut* 2008;**57**(6):814–20. [PUBMED: 18250126]

## Bellentani 1994

Bellentani S, Tiribelli C, Saccoccio G, Sodde M, Fratti N, De Martin C, et al. Prevalence of chronic liver disease in the general population of northern Italy: the Dionysos study. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 1994;**20**(6):1442–9. [PUBMED: 7982643]

## Bendtsen 1990

Bendtsen F, Skovgaard LT, Sorensen TI, Matzen P. Agreement among multiple observers on endoscopic diagnosis of esophageal varices before bleeding. *Hepatology* (*Baltimore, Md*) 1990;**11**(3):341–7. [PUBMED: 2312048]

#### Cales 1989

Cales P, Buscail L, Bretagne JF, Champigneulle B, Bourbon P, Duclos B, et al. Interobserver and intercenter agreement of gastro-esophageal endoscopic signs in cirrhosis. Results of a prospective multicenter study [Concordance inter–observateurs inter–centres des signes endoscopiques gastro–oesophagiens au cours de la cirrhose. Resultats d'une etude prospective multicentrique]. *Gastroenterologie Clinique et Biologique* 1989;**13**(12):967–73. [PUBMED: 2696663]

## Cales 1990

Cales P, Desmorat H, Vinel JP, Caucanas JP, Ravaud A, Gerin P, et al. Incidence of large oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: application to prophylaxis of first bleeding. *Gut* 1990;**31**(11):1298–302. [PUBMED: 2253916]

#### Chawla 2012

Chawla S, Katz A, Attar BM, Gupta A, Sandhu DS, Agarwal R. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to predict the presence of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: a systematic review. *European Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2012;**24**:431–6.

#### Colli 2014a

Colli A, Fraquelli M, Casazza G, Conte D, Nikolova D, Duca P, et al. The architecture of diagnostic research: from bench to bedside - research guidelines using liver stiffness as an example. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2014;**60**:408–18. [DOI: 10.1002/hep.26948]

## Colli 2014b

Colli A, Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Ling SC, et al. Capsule endoscopy for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD008760.pub2]

#### Cotton 2006

Cotton PB, Hawes RH, Barkun A, Ginsberg GG, Amman S, Cohen J, et al. Excellence in endoscopy: toward practical metrics. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2006;**63**:286–91.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{0}}$  2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### D'Amico 1999

D'Amico G, Pagliaro L, Bosch J. Pharmacological treatment of portal hypertension: an evidence-based approach. *Seminars in Liver Disease* 1999;**19**(4):475–505. [PUBMED: 10643630]

## D'Amico 2003

D'Amico G, De Franchis R. Upper digestive bleeding in cirrhosis. Post-therapeutic outcome and prognostic indicators. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2003;**38**(3): 599–612. [PUBMED: 12939586]

## D'Amico 2006 a

D'Amico G, Garcia-Pagan JC, Luca A, Bosch J. Hepatic vein pressure gradient reduction and prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a systematic review. *Gastroenterology* 2006;**131**(5):1611–24. [PUBMED: 17101332]

## D'Amico 2006 b

D'Amico G, Garcia-Tsao G, Pagliaro L. Natural history and prognostic indicators of survival in cirrhosis: a systematic review of 118 studies. *Journal of Hepatology* 2006;44:217-31.

## D'Amico 2014

D'Amico G, Pasta L, Morabito A, D'Amico M, Caltagirone M, Malizia G, et al. Competing risks and prognostic stages of cirrhosis: a 25-year inception cohort study of 494 patients. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2014;**39**: 1180–93.

## de Franchis 1992

de Franchis R, Pascal JP, Ancona E, Burroughs AK, Henderson M, Fleig W, et al. Definitions, methodology and therapeutic strategies in portal hypertension. A Consensus Development Workshop, Baveno, Lake Maggiore, Italy, April 5 and 6, 1990. *Journal of Hepatology* 1992;**15**(1-2): 256–61. [PUBMED: 1506645]

## de Franchis 2010

de Franchis R. Revising consensus in portal hypertension: report of the Baveno V consensus workshop on methodology of diagnosis and therapy in portal hypertension. *Journal of Hepatology* 2010;**53**(4):762–8. [PUBMED: 20638742]

#### de Franchis 2015

de Franchis R, Baveno VI Faculty. Expanding consensus in portal hypertension: report of the Baveno VI Consensus Workshop: stratifying risk and individualizing care for portal hypertension. *Journal of Hepatology* 2015;**63**:743–52.

#### DTA Handbook 2010

Diagnostic Test Accuracy Working Group. Handbook for DTA Reviews. srdta.cochrane.org/handbook-dta-reviews 2010 (accessed 23 September 2016).

## EASL 2011

European Association for the Study of the Liver. EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines: management of hepatitis C virus infection. *Journal of Hepatology* 2011;**55**:245–64.

## Gana 2010a

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Magnetic resonance imaging, computer tomography scan, and oesophagography for the diagnosis

of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database* of *Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD008763]

## Gana 2010b

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Transient ultrasound elastography and magnetic resonance elastography for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008761]

## Gana 2010c

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Non-invasive test of liver fibrosis for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008764]

#### Garcia-Tsao 2007

Garcia-Tsao G, Sanyal AJ, Grace ND, Carey WD. Prevention and management of gastroesophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in cirrhosis. *American Journal* of Gastroenterology 2007;**102**(9):2086–102. [PUBMED: 17727436]

#### Garcia-Tsao 2008

Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Groszmann RJ. Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding - unresolved issues. Summary of an American Association for the study of liver diseases and European Association for the study of the liver single-topic conference. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 47, issue 5:1764–72. [PUBMED: 18435460]

#### Garcia-Tsao 2017

Garcia-Tsao G, Abraldes JG, Berzigotti A, Bosch J. Portal hypertensive bleeding in cirrhosis: risk stratification, diagnosis, and management: 2016 practice guidance by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. *Hepatology* 2017;**65**:310–35.

## Geraci 2009

Geraci G, Pisello F, Modica G, Li Volsi F, Arnone E, Sciumè C. Complications of elective esophago-gastroduodenoscopy (EGDS). Personal experience and literature review. *Il Giornale di Chirurgia* 2009;**30**:502–6.

#### Gluud 2007

Gluud LL, Klingenberg S, Nikolova D, Gluud C. Banding ligation versus beta-blockers as primary prophylaxis in esophageal varices: systematic review of randomized trials. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2007;**102**(12):2842-8; quiz 2841, 2849. [PUBMED: 18042114]

#### Gluud 2012

Gluud LL, Krag A. Banding ligation versus beta-blockers for primary prevention in oesophageal varices in adults. *CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews* 2012;**Issue 8**: CD004544.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## Gluud 2016

Gluud C, Nikolova D, Klingenberg SL. Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group. About Cochrane (Cochrane Review Groups (CRGs)) 2016, Issue 8. Art. No.: LIVER.

## Grace 1998

Grace ND, Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Burroughs AK, Pagliaro L, Makuch RW, et al. Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding: an AASLD single topic symposium. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 1998; Vol. 28, issue 3: 868–80. [PUBMED: 9731585]

## Graham 1981

Graham DY, Smith JL. The course of patients after variceal hemorrhage. *Gastroenterology* 1981;**80**(4):800–9. [PUBMED: 6970703]

## Groszmann 2005

Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Grace ND, Burroughs AK, Planas R, et al. Beta-blockers to prevent gastroesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005;**353**(21):2254–61. [PUBMED: 16306522]

## Grover 1993

Grover SA, Barkun AN, Sackett DL. Does this patient have splenomegaly?. *JAMA* 1993;**270**:2218–21.

## Imperiale 2001

Imperiale TF, Chalasani N. A meta-analysis of endoscopic variceal ligation for primary prophylaxis of esophageal variceal bleeding. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2001;**33**(4): 802–7. [PUBMED: 11283842]

## Jalan 2000

Jalan R, Hayes PC. UK guidelines on the management of variceal haemorrhage in cirrhotic patients. British Society of Gastroenterology. *Gut* 2000;**46**(Suppl 3-4):III1–III15. [PUBMED: 10862604]

#### Jensen 2002

Jensen DM. Endoscopic screening for varices in cirrhosis: findings, implications, and outcomes. *Gastroenterology* 2002;**122**(6):1620–30. [PUBMED: 12016427]

## JSPH 1980

Japanese Society for Portal Hypertension. The general rules for recording endoscopic findings on esophageal varices. *Japanese Journal of Surgery* 1980;**10**(1):84–7.

## Kamath 2001

Kamath PS, Wiesner RH, Malinchoc M, Kremers W, Therneau TM, Kosberg CL, et al. A model to predict survival in patients with end-stage liver disease. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2001;**33**(2):464–70. [PUBMED: 11172350]

## Lebrec 1980

Lebrec D, De Fleury P, Rueff B, Nahum H, Benhamou JP. Portal hypertension, size of esophageal varices, and risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in alcoholic cirrhosis. *Gastroenterology* 1980;**79**(6):1139–44. [PUBMED: 6969201]

#### Leffler 2010

Leffler DA, Kheraj R, Garud S, Neeman N, Nathanson LA, Kelly CP, et al. The incidence and cost of unexpected

hospital use after scheduled outpatient endoscopy. Archives of Internal Medicine 2010;**170**:1752–7.

## Liangpunsakul 2003

Liangpunsakul S, Ulmer BJ, Chalasani N. Predictors and implications of severe hypersplenism in patients with cirrhosis. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* 2003;**326** (3):111–6. [PUBMED: 14501224]

## McDiarmid 2002

McDiarmid SV, Anand R, Lindblad AS. Development of a pediatric end-stage liver disease score to predict poor outcome in children awaiting liver transplantation. *Transplantation* 2002;**74**(2):173–81. [PUBMED: 12151728]

## Megremis 2004

Megremis SD, Vlachonikolis IG, Tsilimigaki AM. Spleen length in childhood with US: normal values based on age, sex, and somatometric parameters. *Radiology* 2004;**231**: 129–34.

## Merli 2003

Merli M, Nicolini G, Angeloni S, Rinaldi V, De Santis A, Merkel C, et al. Incidence and natural history of small esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Journal of Hepatology* 2003;**38**(3):266–72. [PUBMED: 12586291]

## NICE 2016

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Cirrhosis in over 16s. Assessment and management. NICE guideline NG50. Methods, evidence and recommendations. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2016.

## NIEC 1988

North Italian Endoscopic Club for the Study and Treatment of Esophageal Varices. Prediction of the first variceal hemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis of the liver and esophageal varices. A prospective multicenter study. The North Italian Endoscopic Club for the Study and Treatment of Esophageal Varices. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1988;**319**(15):983–9. [PUBMED: 3262200]

## Pagliaro 1988

Pagliaro L, Spina GP, D'Amico G, Brocchi E, Caletti G, Cosentino F, et al. Hepatic vein pressure gradient reduction and prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a systematic review. *Journal of Hepatology* 1987;4:93–8.

#### Pagliaro 1992

Pagliaro L, D'Amico G, Sorenson TIA, Lebrec D, Burroughs AK, Morabito A, et al. Prevention of first bleeding in cirrhosis. A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of nonsurgical treatment. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1992; **117**:59-70.

#### Peck-Radosavljevic 2000

Peck-Radosavljevic M. Thrombocytopenia in liver disease. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2000;**14**(Suppl D): 60D–6D. [PUBMED: 11110614]

#### Peck-Radosavljevic 2007

Peck-Radosavljevic M. Review article: coagulation disorders in chronic liver disease. *Alimentary Pharmacology* 

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

& Therapeutics 2007;**26**(Suppl 1):21-8. [PUBMED: 17958516]

## Pockros 2002

Pockros PJ, Duchini A, McMillan R, Nyberg LM, McHutchison J, Viernes E. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus infection. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2002;**97**(8):2040–5. [PUBMED: 12190174]

## Pugh 1973

Pugh RN, Murray-Lyon IM, Dawson JL, Pietroni MC, Williams R. Transection of the oesophagus for bleeding oesophageal varices. *British Journal of Surgery* 1973;**60**(8): 646–9. [PUBMED: 4541913]

## Quinn 1997

Quinn PG, Johnston DE. Detection of chronic liver disease: costs and benefits. *Gastroenterologist* 1997;**5**(1):58–77. [PUBMED: 9074920]

#### Royle 2003

Royle P, Milne R. Literature searching for randomized controlled trials used in Cochrane reviews: rapid versus exhaustive searches. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care* 2003;**19**(4):591–603.

## Rutter 2001

Rutter CM, Gatsonis CA. A hierarchical regression approach to meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy evaluations. *Statistics in Medicine* 2001;**20**(19):2865–84. [PUBMED: 11568945]

## Saab 2003

Saab S, DeRosa V, Nieto J, Durazo F, Han S, Roth B. Costs and clinical outcomes of primary prophylaxis of variceal bleeding in patients with hepatic cirrhosis: a decision analytic model. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2003; **98**(4):763–70. [PUBMED: 12738453]

#### Sarin 2008

Sarin SK, Kumar A, Angus PV, Baijal SS, Chawla YK, Dhiman RK, et al. Primary prophylaxis of gastroesophageal variceal bleeding: consensus recommendations of the Asian Pacific Association for the Study of the Liver. *Hepatology International* 2008;**2**:429–39.

## Sharara 2001

Sharara AI, Rockey DC. Gastroesophageal variceal hemorrhage. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2001;**345** (9):669–81. [PUBMED: 11547722]

#### Silvis 1976

Silvis SE, Nebel O, Rogers G, Sugawa C, Mandelstam P. Endoscopic complications. Results of the 1974 American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Survey. *JAMA* 1976;**235**:928–30.

## Spiegel 2003

Spiegel BM, Targownik L, Dulai GS, Karsan HA, Gralnek IM. Endoscopic screening for esophageal varices in cirrhosis: is it ever cost effective?. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2003; **37**(2):366–77. [PUBMED: 12540787]

#### Tripathi 2015

Tripathi D, Stanley AJ, Hayes PC, Patch D, Millson C, Mehrzad H, et al. U.K. guidelines on the management of variceal haemorrhage in cirrhotic patients. *Gut* 2015;**64**: 1680–704.

## Whiting 2011

Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2011;**155**(8):529–36.

## Winkfield 2003

Winkfield B, Aube C, Burtin P, Cales P. Inter-observer and intra-observer variability in hepatology. *European Journal* of Gastroenterology & Hepatology 2003;**15**(9):959–66. [PUBMED: 12923367]

#### Wolfsen 2004

Wolfsen HC, Hemminger LL, Achem SR, Loeb DS, Stark ME, Bouras EP, et al. Complications of endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract: a single-center experience. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2004;**79**:1264–7.

## Ying 2012

Ying L, Lin X, Xie ZL, Hu YP, Shi KQ. Performance of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhosis: a meta-analysis. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences* 2012;**57**:1672–81.

#### Zoli 1996

Zoli M, Merkel C, Magalotti D, Marchesini G, Gatta A, Pisi E. Evaluation of a new endoscopic index to predict first bleeding from the upper gastrointestinal tract in patients with cirrhosis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 1996;**24**(5): 1047–52. [PUBMED: 8903373]

\* Indicates the major publication for the study

## CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

## Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

## Abd-Elsalam 2016b

Study characteristics				Study character			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional						
Patient characteristics and set- ting	110 adult patients with cirrl centre in Egypt	10 adult patients with cirrhosis due to hepatitis C virus. Child A 49.1%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Egypt					
Index tests	Platelet count						
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-ris	k oesophageal v	varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing							
Comparative							
Notes							
Methodological quality				Methodological			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns				
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No						
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes						
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes						
		High	Low				
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes						
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes						

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 69 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)
# Abd-Elsalam 2016b (Continued)

		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Abu 2011				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	175 consecutive adult patien diagnosis of cirrhosis in 26%	ts with cirrhosis 6 of patients. Se	due to hepatitis C virus. Child A only 26%. Histological etting: tertiary referral centre in Egypt	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen leng	Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-ris	sk oesophageal v	varices. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				_
Notes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 70 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Abu 2011 (Continued)

Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen length	ratio		DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	;			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Abu 2011 (Continued)

-

Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
		Low				
Adami 2013				-		
Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	103 paediatric patients (98 v 55% Child A. Setting: tertia	103 paediatric patients (98 with chronic liver disease, 5 with extrahepatic portal vein obstruction). 55% Child A. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Brazil				
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy					
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes	Paediatric					
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Unclear	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 72 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Adami 2013 (Continued)

		Low		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			_
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			_
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
		Unclear	Low	-
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			_
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
		High	Low	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio	)		DOMAIN 2: In ratio
		High	Low	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
	~			-

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 73 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Agha 2009

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional.					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	316 consecutive adult patien tertiary referral centre in Pak	16 consecutive adult patients with hepatitis C-related liver cirrhosis. Child A: 25.8%. Setting: rrtiary referral centre in Pakistan				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen dian	neter ratio		-		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy				
Flow and timing	5 patients did not complete	the clinical wor	kup			
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Low	High			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length rat	io		DOMAIN 2: In ratio		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes					
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 74 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		
Agha 2011				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	43 consecutive adult patient <i>Schistosoma mansonii</i> ) and per referral tertiary centre in Kin	43 consecutive adult patients with evidence of schistosomal infection (based on seropositivity for <i>Schistosoma mansonii</i> ) and periportal hepatic fibrosis confirmed on abdominal ultrasound. Setting: referral tertiary centre in Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy		
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 75 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Agha 2011 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen length ra	tio		DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	;			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			_

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 76 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Agha 2011 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the Yes analysis?

Unclear

# Alcantara 2012 Study characteristics Study character Patient sampling Retrospective cross-sectional Patient characteristics and set-53 paediatric patients. 35 with chronic liver disease and 18 with extrahepatic portal obstruction. Child A: 82.4%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Brazil ting Index tests Platelet count Target condition and reference Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy standard(s) Flow and timing Comparative Paediatric Notes Methodological quality Methodological Item Authors' judgement Risk of bias Applicability concerns **DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** DOMAIN 1: Pa Was a consecutive or random Unclear sample of patients enrolled? Was a case-control design Yes avoided? Did the study avoid inappropri-Yes ate exclusions? Unclear Low **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count** DOMAIN 2: In Were the index test results in- Yes terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 77 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Alcantara 2012 (Continued)

				-
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			_
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timin	р 5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		
Amin 2012				1
Study characteristics				Study character

78

Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and set- ting	95 adult patients with HCV cirrhosis. Child A: 30%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Amin 2012 (Continued)

Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality	Methodologica			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	DOMAIN 2: In ratio			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 79 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Amin 2012 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

# Aqodad 2011

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	797 adult patients. Setting: ter	97 adult patients. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Morocco				
Index tests	Platelet count					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Uppe	er endoscopy				
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes	Abstract	Abstract				
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear					
		Unclear	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 80 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Baig 2008				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	150 consecutive adult patient	s. Child A: 64.7	'%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India	
Patient characteristics and set- ting Platelet count, spleen length, and p	150 consecutive adult patient	s. Child A: 64.7	%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India	81

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# Baig 2008 (Continued)

Index tests	Platelet count; spleen diame	atelet count; spleen diameter; platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Up	oper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality	Methodological quality M				
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: Ir	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				DOMAIN 2: In ratio	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				

If a threshold was used, was it No pre-specified?

pre-specified?				
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	Ī
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 83 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# Barikbin 2010

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	50 adult patients with cirrho	adult patients with cirrhosis. Child A: 10%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Iran				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen dia	atelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal varic	High-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Low	High			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ra	tio		DOMAIN 2: In ratio		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 84 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Barikbin 2010 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target	Yes					
condition?						
Were the reference standard re- sults	Yes					
of the results of the index tests?						
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: F		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes					
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
		Low				
Burton 2007a						
Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	101 adult patients. Acc tertiary referral centre i	curacy data report n Italy	ed only for 36 Child A patients. Child A: 100%	). Setting:		
Index tests	Platelet count					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal	High-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodologica		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias A	applicability concerns			
Platelet count, spleen length, and p	olatelet count-to-spleen lei	ngth ratio for the d	iagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chro	nic 85		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	l			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Burton 2007a (Continued)

		Low		
Burton 2007b				-
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	252 consecutive adult 100%. Setting: tertiary	patients. Accu v referral centre	racy data reported only for 138 Child A patients. Child A: in USA	
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal	varices. Upper	endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	l			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			_

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 87 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Burton 2007b (Continued)

		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Burton 2007c					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	152 consecutive adult j Setting: tertiary referra	152 consecutive adult patients. Accuracy data reported only for 74 Child A patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal	varices. Upper	endoscopy		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 88 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	1			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	let count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timin	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			

# Burton 2007c (Continued)

				-		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
		Low				
Burton 2007d						
Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	152 consecutive adult 0%. Setting: tertiary re	.52 consecutive adult patients. Accuracy data reported only for 78 Child B/CA patients. Child A: 10%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA				
Index tests	Platelet count	'latelet count				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varice	es. Upper endos	всору			
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			_		
		Low	High			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 90 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Burton 2007d (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Camma 2009					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-section	onal			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	104 consecutive adult	104 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-splee	n diameter ratio	)		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 91 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Camma 2009 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Up	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen length ra	tio		DOMAIN 2: In ratio	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 92 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Camma 2009 (Continued)

		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: F	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Castera 2009					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	70 consecutive adult p Setting: tertiary referra	70 consecutive adult patients with histologically proven cirrhosis HCV related. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centrer in France. Multi-centre			
Index tests	Platelet count				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any and high-risk oesc	phageal varices	. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodologica	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Notes         Methodological quality         Item         DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection         Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?         Was a case-control design avoided?	Authors' judgement Yes Yes	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	Methodolog DOMAIN 1	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 93 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Castera 2009 (Continued)

Did the study avoid in appropria Ves

ate exclusions?	ies			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Stands	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timin	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 94 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Cherian 2011

Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	229 consecutive adult patie	ents. Child A: 18	3.3%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India	
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet cou	nt-to-spleen dia	meter ratio, spleen diameter	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-r	isk oesophageal v	varices. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length r	atio		DOMAIN 2: In ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 95 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Cherian 2011 (Continued)

				-
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	1 length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 96 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Chiodi 2014

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	125 adult patients with cirrho	sis. Child A: no	ot reported. Tertiary referring centres in Uruguay			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-	elet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk	esence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Unclear	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	No					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio	)		DOMAIN 2: In ratio		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 97 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Chiodi 2014 (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	No			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Colecchia 2011				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	33 paediatric patients who had centre in Italy	undergone Kas	ai portoenterostomy. Child A: 77%. Tertiary referring	
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-t	o-spleen length	ratio, spleen length	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 98 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Colecchia 2011 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophag	geal varices. Upper	endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes	Individual patient data a	vailable - paediatri	c	
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 99 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Colecchia 2011 (Continued)

		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	8			DOMAIN 4:	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No				
		High			
Colecchia 2012					
Study characteristics				Study charact	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional s	tudy			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	113 consecutive adult patien	113 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 68%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet coun	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio, spleen diameter			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal	varices. Upper o	ndoscopy		
Flow and timing	13 patients excluded from t	he analysis			
Comparative					
Notes	Individual patient data avail	able			
Methodological quality				Methodologia	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bi	Applicability concern	15	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1:	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 100 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	let count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	let count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Splee	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 101 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Colecchia 2012 (Continued)

				-
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		
De Mattos 2010				
0.1.1				6. 1. 1

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stud	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	160 adult patients. Child A: 57.	60 adult patients. Child A: 57.6%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Brazil			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	resence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 102 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# De Mattos 2010 (Continued)

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	ş			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# De Mattos 2010 (Continued)

		Low		
Ding 2016				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	271 adult patients with cirrhos			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic low liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Ding 2016 (Continued)

		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard					
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing					
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	No				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		High			
Ditchfield 1992				-	
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	118 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Australia				
Index tests	Spleen size				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing	Only 86/118 patients underwent endoscopy				
Comparative					
Notes					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic los liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)
# Ditchfield 1992 (Continued)

Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			

### Ditchfield 1992 (Continued)

Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

### El Makarem 2011

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	175 adult patients. Child A: 26.	75 adult patients. Child A: 26.3. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Egypt			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ces. Upper end	oscopy		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 107 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## El Makarem 2011 (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		
El Ray 2015				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	80 adult patients	80 adult patients		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamet	er ratio		
Platelet count, spleen length, and p	olatelet count-to-spleen length ratio	o for the diagnosi	s of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 10	<u>-</u> 8

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## El Ray 2015 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesoph	nageal varices. U	Ipper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes	Abstract			
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Unclear	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen leng	th ratio		DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: Re
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic log liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## El Ray 2015 (Continued)

		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5				DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Esmat 2012					
Study characteristics					Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-section	onal study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	100 adult patients. Ch in Egitto	100 adult patients. Child A: 20%. Etiology: all patients with HCV. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Egitto			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet	count-to-spleer	n diamete	er ratio, spleen diameter	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and hig	gh-risk oesopha	geal vario	es. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality					Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk	ofbias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection					DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

### Esmat 2012 (Continued)

				-
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index rests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	-
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Gana 2011				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	,		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	108 paediatric patients. Child A	: 78%. Setting:	tertiary referral centres - multi-centre	
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	озсору	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes	Paediatric			
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 112 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Gana 2011 (Continued)

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			-	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes				
		Low	Low		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic II3 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		
Gentile 2009				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	ıdy		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	235 adult patients. Child A: no			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal var			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	I			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic lifeting liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Gentile 2009 (Continued)

		Low	Low	Ī
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Giannini 2003a				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic II5 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Giannini 2003a (Continued)

Patient characteristics and set- ting	145 adult patients. Child A: 37%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	atelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal var	resence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodologica	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Giannini 2003a (Continued)

				-
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			_
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	7			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Giannini 2003b				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	Prospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	121 adult patients. Child A: 419	1 adult patients. Child A: 41%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		

Target condition and reference Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy standard(s)

Flow and timing

Comparative

Notes

Methodological quality

Authors' judgement Item

Applicability concerns Risk of bias

DOMAIN 1: Pa

Methodological

**DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** 

117 Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Giannini 2003b (Continued)

				_
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Giannini 2003b (Continued)

		Unclear		
Giannini 2005				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	106 adult patients. Child A: 599	%. Setting: terti	ary referral centre in Italy	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	oscopy	
Flow and timing	31 patients lost to follow-up, 6 o	deaths, 1 OLT		
Comparative				
Notes	Study included only patients with	th previous (24	months) negative endoscopy	
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No				
		High			
Giannini 2006				-	
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	218 adult patients. Child A: 519	218 adult patients. Child A: 51%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in Europe and USA			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	esence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Giannini 2006 (Continued)

Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tors?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: FI

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 121 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Giannini 2006 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

### Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014

Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	91 adult patients. Child A: 19%	. Setting: tertia	ry referral centre in Mexico	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	oscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Grgurevic 2014				-
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	117 adult patients with alcoholic cirrhosis. Patients with previous variceal bleeding have been ncluded. Child A: 14.6%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Croatia			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l23 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Grgurevic 2014 (Continued)

Index tests	Spleen diameter and platelet cou	Spleen diameter and platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oe	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		High	High		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

 $Copyright @ 2017 \ The \ Cochrane \ Collaboration. \ Published \ by \ John \ Wiley \ \& \ Sons, \ Ltd.$ 

### **Grgurevic 2014** (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Jeon 2006				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional stud	у		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	52 adult patients. Child A: 519	%. Setting: tert	iary referral centres in Korea	
Index tests	Spleen diameter			

Target condition and reference Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy standard(s)

Flow and timing

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l25 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Jeon 2006 (Continued)

Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: Ir
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

 $Copyright @ 2017 \ The \ Cochrane \ Collaboration. \ Published \ by \ John \ Wiley \ \& \ Sons, \ Ltd.$ 

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

### Karatzas 2016

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	,				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	38 adult patients. Child A: 55%	. Setting: tertia	ry referral centre in Greece			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	telet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	ndition and reference Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy					
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	No					
		High	Low			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		
Legasto 2006				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	150 adult patients. Child A: not	t reported. Setti	ng: tertiary referral centre in Philippines	
Platelet count, spleen length, and p liver disease or portal vein thrombo Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane C	olatelet count-to-spleen length ratio osis (Review) ollaboration. Published by John Wild	o for the diagnosi ey & Sons, Ltd.	s of oesophageal varices in people with chronic	128

### Legasto 2006 (Continued)

Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	оѕсору	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

### Legasto 2006 (Continued)

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
Methodological quality				Methodological
Notes	Abstract			
Comparative				
Flow and timing				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	озсору	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	326 adult patients. Child A: not	reported. Setti	ng: tertiary referral centre in China	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7		
Study characteristics				Study character
Lei 2007				
		Unclear		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
		Low	Low	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 130 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

### Lei 2007 (Continued)

				-
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic I31 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Lei 2007 (Continued)

		Low				
Levy 2007a						
Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	113 adult patients with PBC. Se	3 adult patients with PBC. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA				
Index tests	Platelet count					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	oscopy			
Flow and timing	Only 91/113 underwent endosc	opy. Only 76/9	1 had platelet count			
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Unclear	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l32 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Levy 2007a (Continued)

		High	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No				
		High			
Levy 2007b					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stud	dy			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	92 adult patients with PBC. Set	92 adult patients with PBC. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing	Only 36/92 underwent endosco	ру			
Comparative					
Notes					
				i.	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic list liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			_
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			

### Levy 2007b (Continued)

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: P
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Notes				
Comparative				
Flow and timing	8 patients with incomplete reco	rds were exclude	ed from the analysis	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-risk oesophage	al varices. Uppe	r endoscopy	
Index tests	Platelet count, spleen diameter			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	192 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 43.5%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy		
Study characteristics				Study character
Madhotra 2002				
		High		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same	Vec			

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	

### **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count**

DOMAIN 2: In

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Madhotra 2002 (Continued)

			Unclear	Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?
			No	If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?
	Low	High		
DOMAIN 2: In			ı length	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen
			Unclear	Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?
			Yes	If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?
	Low	Unclear		
DOMAIN 3: R			rd	DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa
			Yes	Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?
			Unclear	Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?
	Low	Unclear		
DOMAIN 4: Fl			;	DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing
			Yes	Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?
			Yes	Did all patients receive the same reference standard?
			No	Were all patients included in the analysis?

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 136 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Mahassadi 2012a

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	111 consecutive adult patients Ivory Coast	11 consecutive adult patients (training set). Child A: 22.5%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in vory Coast			
Index tests	Platelet count, spleen diameter,	and platelet cou	ınt-to-spleen diameter ratio	_	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk or	resence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				_	
Comparative				_	
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In	
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 137 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Mahassadi 2012a (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen	1 length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 138 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Mahassadi 2012b

Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	91 consecutive adult patients (validation set). Child A: 19.8%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Ivory Coast			-
Index tests	Platelet count, spleen diameter,	Platelet count, spleen diameter, and platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			-
Flow and timing				_
Comparative				_
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 139 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Mahassadi 2012b (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Mosqueira 2011				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	47 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Peru			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 140 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

### Mosqueira 2011 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 141 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)
## Mosqueira 2011 (Continued)

		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Parrino 2008					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	158 consecutive adult patients.	158 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 64%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio, spleen diameter			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal var	ices. Upper end	оѕсору		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodologica	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	I			DOMAIN 1: P	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l42 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

				_
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 143 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Parrino 2008 (Continued)

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Notes				
Comparative				
Flow and timing				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-risk oesophage	al varices. Uppe	r endoscopy	
Index tests	Platelet count			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	116 consecutive adult patients.	Child A: 50%.	Setting: tertiary referral centre in France	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	ıdy		
Study characteristics				Study character
Pilette 1999				
		Low		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
		Low	Low	
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 144 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Pilette 1999 (Continued)

				_
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	et count			DOMAIN 2: Ir
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		
				1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 145 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Prihatini 2005

Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	rospective cross-sectional study				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	47 consecutive adult patients. C	7 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 59.6%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Indonesia				
Index tests	Platelet count	latelet count				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 146 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Prihatini 2005 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Primignani 2002				•
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	250 consecutive adult patients.	250 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 91.6%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy		
Index tests	Spleen diameter			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing	Upper gastrointestinal endoscop endoscopy and execution of the	Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy performed within 6 months of liver biopsy. Time interval between endoscopy and execution of the index test was not reported		
Comparative				
Notes	Abstract			
Methodological quality				Methodological

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l47 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Primignani 2002 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			_
		Unclear	Low	Ī
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic l48 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Primignani 2002 (Continued)

Were al	l patients inc	lude	d in t	he	Yes
analysis	?				

Unclear

#### Sanyal 2006

Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	,		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	1016 consecutive adult patients.	Child A: 100%	b. Setting: tertiary referral centres in USA	
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oe	esophageal varic	es. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				Ī
Notes	This report included all randomi	sed patients at a	ll clinical centres participating in the HALT-C trial	Ī
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random	Yes			

Was a case-control design Yes avoided?

sample of patients enrolled?

Did the study avoid inappropri- No ate exclusions?

High

Low

DOMAIN 2: In

#### **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count**

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 149 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Sarangapani 2010				_
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	y		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	106 consecutive adult patients.	06 consecutive adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India		
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to	-spleen diamet	er ratio, spleen diameter	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk of	esophageal vari	ces. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Sarangapani 2010 (Continued)

Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Unclear	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: Ir
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: Ir

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 151 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Sarangapani 2010 (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear				
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		High	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: Re	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Low			
Schwarzenberger 2010				-	
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stud	dy			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	137 consecutive adult patients.	137 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 48%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to-	spleen diamete	r ratio		
				_	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 152

## Schwarzenberger 2010 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oe	esophageal varic	es. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Schwarzenberger 2010 (Continued)

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			_
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			_
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Sebastiani 2010				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	510 non-consecutive adult patients. Child A: 79%. Setting: 5 tertiary referral centres in Italy and France			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Sebastiani 2010 (Continued)

Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: FI
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			

## Sebastiani 2010 (Continued)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
		Unclear	Low	
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
Methodological quality				Methodological
Notes	Research letter			
Comparative				
Flow and timing				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari			
Index tests	Platetet count, spleen diameter,	and platelet cou	ınt-to-spleen diameter ratio	
Patient characteristics and set- ting	93 adult patients with HCV. Ch	ild A: not repo	rted. Setting: tertiary referral centre in UK	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stud	dy		
Study characteristics				Study character
Sen 2008a				
		Unclear		_
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 156 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Sen 2008a (Continued)

				_
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel		DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			_
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			_
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

## Sen 2008b

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stud	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	77 adult patients with alcoholic UK				
Index tests	Platetet count, spleen diameter,				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes	Research letter				
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Unclear	Low	_	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	-
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	_

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 159 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear					
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
		Unclear				
Sharma 2013						
Study characteristics				Study character		
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	200 consecutive adult patients.	200 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 79%. Setting: not reported				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal var					
Flow and timing	26 patients excluded owing to in					
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
Platalat as unt an lass law oth and m	latelet count to enloon longth ratio	fou the diament	a of a sea photos luquiose in poople with shuapie	140		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Sharma 2013 (Continued)

	Low	Low	
et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Yes			
No			
	High	Low	
urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Yes			
Yes			
	Low	Low	
5			DOMAIN 4: F
Yes			
Yes			
No			
	High		
	et count to spleen length ratio   Yes   No   rd   Yes   Yes   Yes   Yes   Yes   No	tow to spleen length ratio Tes No High Yes Yes Yes Yes Low Kes Yes Kes Yes Kes Kes Kes Kes Kes Kes Kes Kes Kes K	Low     Low       et count to spleen length ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic loss liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Sharma 2014

Study characteristics				Study character			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study						
Patient characteristics and set- ting	100 adult patients. Ch	00 adult patients. Child A: 18%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India					
Index tests	Platelet count-to-splee	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesoph	nageal varices. U	Jpper endoscopy				
Flow and timing							
Comparative							
Notes							
Methodological quality				Methodologica			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns				
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear						
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes						
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes						
		Unclear	Low				
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen leng	th ratio		DOMAIN 2: In			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear						
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes						
		Unclear	Low				
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 162 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Sharma 2014 (Continued)

Platelet count, spleen length, and p	latelet count-to-spleen le	ngth ratio for	the diagnosi	of oesophageal varices in people with chronic	163
Item	Authors' judgement	R	isk of bias	Applicability concerns	
Methodological quality					Methodologica
Notes					
Comparative					
Flow and timing					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesoph	ageal varices.	. Upper end	озсору	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-splee	n diameter ra	atio		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	100 adult patients. Ch	ild A: not rep	ported. Setti	ng: tertiary referral centre in Egypt	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-section	onal study			
Study characteristics					Study character
Sheta 2016		Unclear			_
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear				
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5				DOMAIN 4: F
		Unclear	Low		
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio					
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes					
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear					
		Unclear	Low			
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	р 5			DOMAIN 4: F		
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear					
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Sheta 2016 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the Yes analysis?

Unclear

Stefanescu 2011					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	7			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	137 adult patients. Child A: 64.	9%. Setting: te	rtiary referral centre in Romania		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	latelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	resence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodologica	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In	

ratio

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan-

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Stefanescu 2011 (Continued)

dard?					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear				
		Unclear	Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: F	
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear				
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes				
		Unclear			
Tafarel 2011					
Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	Ŷ			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	300 adult patients. Child A: 71	300 adult patients. Child A: 71%. Setting: not reported			
Index tests	Platelet count	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk o	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Tafarel 2011 (Continued)

Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	2			DOMAIN 4: Fl

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 167 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Tafarel 2011 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

## Takuma 2013

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	340 consecutive adult patients.	0 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 67%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in Japan			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	atelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oe	resence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing	19 patients excluded for unsucce	19 patients excluded for unsuccessful transient elastography measurements			
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	-			DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Low	Low		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 168 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				DOMAIN 2: Inc ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		
Tanantina 2000				_
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sempling	Prospective cross sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	153 consecutive adult patients.	Child A: 42%.	Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy	
Platelet count, spleen length, and p	latelet count-to-spleen length ratio	for the diagnosi	s of oesophageal varices in people with chronic	169

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## Tarantino 2009 (Continued)

Index tests	Spleen diameter	Spleen diameter				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-ris	k oesophageal varic	es. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing						
Comparative						
Notes						
Methodological quality				Methodologica		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: P		
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: Ir		
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes					
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes					
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge	Unclear					

## Tarantino 2009 (Continued)

	Unclear	Low	
;			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Yes			
Yes			
Yes			
	Low		
			—
			Study character
Prospective cross-sectional study			
111 adult patients. Child A: 419			
Platelet count-to-spleen diamete			
Presence of any oesophageal vari	ces. Upper end	oscopy	
			Methodological
Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
			DOMAIN 1: Pa
Unclear			
	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Prospective cross-sectional study 111 adult patients. Child A: 419 Platelet count-to-spleen diamete Presence of any oesophageal vari Presence of any oesophageal vari Authors' judgement	Image: series of any oesophageal variations         Presence of any oesophageal variations         Image: Presence of any oesophageal variations <td>Image: space of any ocsophageal variableImage: space of any ocsophageal variablePresence of any ocsophageal variableVeserousPresence of any ocsophageal variableVeserousPresen</td>	Image: space of any ocsophageal variableImage: space of any ocsophageal variablePresence of any ocsophageal variableVeserousPresence of any ocsophageal variableVeserousPresen

## Wadhva 2012 (Continued)

				_
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			_
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Wang CC 2015

Study characteristics				Study character			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study	oss-sectional study					
Patient characteristics and set- ting	42 adult patients. Chil	dult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Taiwan					
Index tests	Spleen diameter	een diameter					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesoph	resence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy					
Flow and timing							
Comparative							
Notes	Abstract						
Methodological quality				Methodological			
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns				
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: Pa			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No						
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes						
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear						
		High	Low				
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleer	n length			DOMAIN 2: In			
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear						
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No						
		High	Low				
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Wang CC 2015 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk	c of bias	Applicability	concerns	with chronic 17	-
Methodological quality							Methodologica
Notes							
Comparative							_
Flow and timing							_
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and hi	gh-risk oesopha	ageal varic	es. Upper endos	сору		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-splee	n diameter ratio	0				_
Patient characteristics and set- ting	46 adult patients. Chil	d A: not report	ed. Setting	g: tertiary referr	al centre in Taiwa	an	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-section	onal study					
Study characteristics							Study character
Wang HM 2012		Unclear					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes						_
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes						_
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear						_
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5						DOMAIN 4: F
		Unclear	Low				
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear						
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes						

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection DOMA			DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No			_
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			_
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			_
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Unclear			_
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard DOMAIN 3:			DOMAIN 3: R	
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing DOMAIN 4: F				
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			

 $Copyright @ 2017 \ The \ Cochrane \ Collaboration. \ Published \ by \ John \ Wiley \ \& \ Sons, \ Ltd.$ 

## Wang HM 2012 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the Yes analysis?

Low

# Wang JH 2012

Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	126 adult patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Taiwan			
Index tests	Platelet count			Ī
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk of	esophageal varic	es. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				Ī
Comparative				Ī
Notes				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

176

## Wang JH 2012 (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Xu 2016a				
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study	y		
Patient characteristics and set-	236 adult patients Child A: no	t reported Set	ting: tertiary referral centre in China	

ting	250 aduit parches. Chind A. not reported, setting, tertiary reteriar centre in China
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy

Flow and timing

177 Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)
# Xu 2016a (Continued)

Comparative				
Natas				
Methodological quality				Methodologica
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	L			DOMAIN 1: P
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Plate	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ard			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	g			DOMAIN 4: F

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 178 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Xu 2016a (Continued)

Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

# Zafar 2014

Study characteristics				Study character	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	215 adult patients. Child A: not	15 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	r ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ces. Upper end	oscopy		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality				Methodological	
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa	
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes				
		Unclear	Low		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 179 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	ırd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Zaman 2001				_
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and set- ting	300 adult patients. Child A: 220	300 adult patients. Child A: 22%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA		
Platelet count, spleen length, and p	latelet count-to-spleen length ratio	for the diagnos	is of oesophageal varices in people with chronic	80

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Zaman 2001 (Continued)

Methodological quality					
	from patients undergoing liver the tation Program between January This sentence might suggest a ca However, careful reading of the p but retrospective cross-sectional "This study presents the results f liver transplantation evaluation a uary 1, 1995, and September 1, "629 cirrhotic patients underwe have a history of variceal hemory	tudy authors wrote, "This was an unmatched case-control study, with cases and controls selected om patients undergoing liver transplantation evaluation at the OHSU/PVAMC Liver Transplan- tion Program between January 1, 1995, and September 1, 1999" 'his sentence might suggest a case-control design Iowever, careful reading of the paper reveals that it is clear that the study design is not case-control ut retrospective cross-sectional based on registry data This study presents the results from the entire cohort of liver transplantation patients undergoing ver transplantation evaluation at the OHSU/PVAMC Liver Transplant Department between Jan- ary 1, 1995, and September 1, 1999" 629 cirrhotic patients underwent liver transplantation evaluation. Of these, 300 patients did not ave a history of variceal hemorrhage (the study group)"			
Comparative Notes	Study authors wrote, "This was	an unmatched o	ase-control study, with cases and controls selected		
Flow and timing					
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy				
Index tests	Platelet count				

# DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Unclear Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Unclear Unclear High

DOMAIN 2: In

#### **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count**

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes	
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic I81 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Zaman 2001 (Continued)

		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			_
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			_
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			_
		Unclear		
Zein 2004a				
Study characteristics				Study characte
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	ıdy		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	183 adult patients. Child A: not applicable (only PSC participants). Setting: tertiary referral centre n USA			
Index tests	Platelet count			_
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk or	esophageal varic	zes. Upper endoscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 182 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes			_
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platel	et count			DOMAIN 2: In
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			

 $Copyright @ 2017 \ The \ Cochrane \ Collaboration. \ Published \ by \ John \ Wiley \ \& \ Sons, \ Ltd.$ 

# Zein 2004a (Continued)

				DOMAIN 2. I.		
		Unclear	Low			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear					
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa		
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns			
Methodological quality				Methodological		
Notes						
Comparative						
Flow and timing						
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oe	esophageal varic	es. Upper endoscopy			
Index tests	Platelet count	latelet count				
Patient characteristics and set- ting	72 adult patients. Child A: not in USA	applicable (only	PSC participants). Setting: tertiary referral centre			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stu	dy		_		
Study characteristics				Study character		
Zein 2004b						
,		Low				
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Did all patients receive the same	Yes					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 184 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Zein 2004b (Continued)

Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	urd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	3			DOMAIN 4: Fl
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		
Zimbwa 2004				_
Study characteristics				Study character
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional stur	dy		
Patient characteristics and set- ting	40 adult patients. Child A: not r	reported. Setting	g: tertiary referral centre in UK	
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diamete	er ratio		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 185 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Zimbwa 2004 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal vari	ices. Upper end	озсору	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes	Letter (Abstract)			
Methodological quality				Methodological
Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				DOMAIN 1: Pa
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropri- ate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platele	et count to spleen length ratio			DOMAIN 2: In ratio
Were the index test results in- terpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standa	rd			DOMAIN 3: R
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 186 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Zimbwa 2004 (Continued)

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	5			DOMAIN 4: F
Was there an appropriate inter- val between index test and ref- erence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		

HALT-C = hepatitis C antiviral long-term treatment against cirrhosis; HCV = hepatitis C virus; OLT = orthotopic liver transplantation; PBC = primary biliary cholangitis; PSC = primary sclerosing cholangitis

# Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Albreedy 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table
Amarapurkar 1994	In only a minority of patients, spleen length was assessed by ultrasound
Barrera 2009	No data for $2 \times 2$ table
Chalasani 1999	Study provides data only for combination of splenomegaly and platelet count as predictors of oesophageal varices. Individual $2 \times 2$ tables for platelet count or presence/absence of splenomegaly are not extractable from manuscript
Cho 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table (Table S3 provides unreliable data)
El Guindi 2008	No data for $2 \times 2$ table
El-Sherif 2008	No data for $2 \times 2$ table. Published data not consistent. Study authors contacted by email. They did not respond
Fagundes 2008	Not acceptable reference standard
Gana 2010	No data on index tests of interest

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## (Continued)

Giannini 2007	Same data as Agha 2009 (n = 311 patients)						
Hong 2009	Different index test (spleen width)						
Koncoro 2014	No definition of the reference standard used						
Lee 2009	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Malik 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Nashaat 2010	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent						
Nazish 2011	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Ng 1999	Study identified patients with oesophagogastric varices						
Park 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Qamar 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Rockey 2016	Only patients wih acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding were included						
Sebastiani 2008	Preliminary data (Sebastiani 2010)						
Sethar 2006	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Shah 2011	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Sharma 2007	Platelet data for large oesophageal varices were not extractable from the text. Study proposes predictor function model derived from multi-variate analysis as better model to predict large oesophageal varices						
Takuma 2016	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Tao 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent						
Thayumanavan 2012	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Thomopoulos 2003	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Treeprasertsuk 2010	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Valente	No data for 2 × 2 table						
Yu 2008	Different definition of the target condition (data reported only for severe vs moderate small and no varices)						
Zaman 1999	Overlap with Zaman 2001						
Zhang 2013	Reference standard different from endoscopy						

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 188 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

(Continued)

Zhang 2016	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent (see Table 3: sensitivity and specificity not consistent
	with positive and negative predictive values)

# **DATA**

Presented below are all the data for all of the tests entered into the review.

## Tests. Data tables by test

Test	No. of studies	No. of participants
1 Adults - platelet count - any varices	25	5096
2 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000	11	3506
3 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000	7	815
4 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000	10	2054
5 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices	38	5235
6 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909	17	2637
7 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices	13	1489
8 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm	5	594
9 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm	5	598
10 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices	21	4266
11 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000	11	3084
12 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000	7	1671
13 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices	10	930
14 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909	7	642
15 Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices	6	883
16 Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices	4	277

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Test I. Adults - platelet count - any varices.

2

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: I Adults - platelet count - any varices

-

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	0.76 [ 0.65, 0.84 ]	0.52 [ 0.31, 0.73 ]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	0.53 [ 0.49, 0.57 ]	0.60 [ 0.50, 0.70 ]	+	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	0.80 [ 0.71, 0.87 ]	0.75 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	0.48 [ 0.35, 0.62 ]	0.64 [ 0.41, 0.83 ]		<b>-</b> _
Castera 2009	14	П	П	34	0.56 [ 0.35, 0.76 ]	0.76 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	0.70 [ 0.58, 0.79 ]	0.70 [ 0.54, 0.82 ]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	0.49 [ 0.35, 0.63 ]	0.91 [ 0.80, 0.98 ]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	0.84 [ 0.74, 0.91 ]	0.83 [ 0.59, 0.96 ]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	0.83 [ 0.71, 0.92 ]	0.70 [ 0.62, 0.76 ]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	0.74 [ 0.55, 0.88 ]	0.82 [ 0.68, 0.92 ]	_ <b></b>	
Levy 2007b	10	Т	7	18	0.59 [ 0.33, 0.82 ]	0.95 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]	<b>-</b> _	
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	0.80 [ 0.70, 0.88 ]	0.69 [ 0.48, 0.86 ]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	0.57 [ 0.45, 0.69 ]	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]		
Parrino 2008	71	Т	46	40	0.61 [ 0.51, 0.70 ]	0.98 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	0.92 [ 0.78, 0.98 ]	0.45 [ 0.17, 0.77 ]		
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	0.37 [ 0.31, 0.43 ]	0.88 [ 0.86, 0.90 ]	-	•
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	0.78 [ 0.67, 0.86 ]	0.39 [ 0.27, 0.53 ]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	0.60 [ 0.54, 0.66 ]	0.88 [ 0.83, 0.92 ]		+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	0.77 [ 0.56, 0.91 ]	0.61 [ 0.49, 0.73 ]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	0.77 [ 0.60, 0.90 ]	0.57 [ 0.41, 0.72 ]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	0.64 [ 0.56, 0.71 ]	0.64 [ 0.55, 0.73 ]		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	0.67 [ 0.52, 0.80 ]	0.72 [ 0.60, 0.81 ]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	0.60 [ 0.53, 0.66 ]	0.62 [ 0.51, 0.72 ]		
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	0.62 [ 0.46, 0.75 ]	0.90 [ 0.83, 0.94 ]		
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	0.62 [ 0.41, 0.80 ]	0.86 [ 0.73, 0.95 ]	<b>_</b> _	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 191 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Test 2. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	40	6	47	17	0.46 [ 0.35, 0.57 ]	0.74 [ 0.52, 0.90 ]		<b>_</b>
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	0.53 [ 0.49, 0.57 ]	0.60 [ 0.50, 0.70 ]	+	
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	0.48 [ 0.35, 0.62 ]	0.64 [ 0.41, 0.83 ]		<b>-</b> _
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	0.49 [ 0.35, 0.63 ]	0.91 [ 0.80, 0.98 ]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	0.80 [ 0.70, 0.88 ]	0.69 [ 0.48, 0.86 ]		<b>_</b>
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	0.57 [ 0.45, 0.69 ]	0.84 [ 0.60, 0.97 ]		<b>_</b>
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	0.37 [ 0.31, 0.43 ]	0.88 [ 0.86, 0.90 ]	+	-
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	0.60 [ 0.54, 0.66 ]	0.88 [ 0.83, 0.92 ]	-	+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	0.77 [ 0.56, 0.91 ]	0.61 [ 0.49, 0.73 ]	_ <b></b>	
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	0.64 [ 0.56, 0.71 ]	0.64 [ 0.55, 0.73 ]	-	
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	0.60 [ 0.53, 0.66 ]	0.62 [ 0.51, 0.72 ]	-	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Test: 2 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 192 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Test 3. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 3 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000

Study	ΤP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	0.80 [ 0.71, 0.87 ]	0.75 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	0.70 [ 0.58, 0.79 ]	0.70 [ 0.54, 0.82 ]		
Colecchia 2012	41	9	12	38	0.77 [ 0.64, 0.88 ]	0.81 [ 0.67, 0.91 ]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	0.84 [ 0.74, 0.91 ]	0.83 [ 0.59, 0.96 ]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	0.78 [ 0.67, 0.86 ]	0.39 [ 0.27, 0.53 ]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	0.77 [ 0.60, 0.90 ]	0.57 [ 0.41, 0.72 ]		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	0.67 [ 0.52, 0.80 ]	0.72 [ 0.60, 0.81 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

#### Test 4. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 4 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	0.76 [ 0.65, 0.84 ]	0.52 [ 0.31, 0.73 ]		
Castera 2009	14	П	П	34	0.56 [ 0.35, 0.76 ]	0.76 [ 0.60, 0.87 ]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	4	30	0.92 [ 0.82, 0.98 ]	0.64 [ 0.49, 0.77 ]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	0.83 [ 0.71, 0.92 ]	0.70 [ 0.62, 0.76 ]	_ <b>_</b>	-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	0.74 [ 0.55, 0.88 ]	0.82 [ 0.68, 0.92 ]	<b>_</b> _	
Levy 2007b	10	I	7	18	0.59 [ 0.33, 0.82 ]	0.95 [ 0.74, 1.00 ]		
Parrino 2008	71	I	46	40	0.61 [ 0.51, 0.70 ]	0.98 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		_
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	0.71 [ 0.65, 0.76 ]	0.63 [ 0.60, 0.67 ]	-	-
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I (Continued)

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



## Test 5. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 5 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abu 2011	3	6	0	38	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]	0.86 [ 0.73, 0.95 ]	•	
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]	•	4
Agha 2011	31	Ι	0	11	1.00 [ 0.89, 1.00 ]	0.92 [ 0.62, 1.00 ]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	0.90 [ 0.80, 0.96 ]	0.81 [ 0.62, 0.94 ]		<b>_</b>
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	0.80 [ 0.71, 0.87 ]	0.89 [ 0.75, 0.96 ]		
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	0.83 [ 0.71, 0.91 ]	0.61 [ 0.45, 0.76 ]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	0.66 [ 0.59, 0.73 ]	0.80 [ 0.67, 0.90 ]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	0.72 [ 0.61, 0.82 ]	0.72 [ 0.57, 0.84 ]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	0.81 [ 0.68, 0.91 ]	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]	_ <b>_</b>	
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	0.78 [ 0.69, 0.85 ]	0.45 [ 0.30, 0.61 ]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	1.00 [ 0.97, 1.00 ]	0.86 [ 0.73, 0.95 ]	•	
El Ray 2015	57	T	3	19	0.95 [ 0.86, 0.99 ]	0.95 [ 0.75, 1.00 ]	-•	
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	0.96 [ 0.90, 0.99 ]	0.83 [ 0.59, 0.96 ]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]	0.93 [ 0.83, 0.98 ]	•	
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	0.42 [ 0.28, 0.57 ]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	П	0	30	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]	0.73 [ 0.57, 0.86 ]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.96 ]	0.67 [ 0.57, 0.76 ]		
							<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	( Continued Specificity
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	0.70 [ 0.58, 0.80 ]	0.83 [ 0.59, 0.96 ]		
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	0.57 [ 0.34, 0.77 ]	0.36 [ 0.13, 0.65 ]	<b>_</b>	<b>-</b>
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	0.61 [ 0.48, 0.72 ]	0.95 [ 0.88, 0.99 ]		-•
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	0.90 [ 0.83, 0.94 ]	0.96 [ 0.92, 0.98 ]	-	-
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	0.82 [ 0.73, 0.90 ]	0.77 [ 0.56, 0.91 ]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	0.56 [ 0.43, 0.67 ]	0.79 [ 0.54, 0.94 ]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	0.40 [ 0.24, 0.58 ]	0.75 [ 0.43, 0.95 ]	_ <b>_</b>	<b>_</b>
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	0.51 [ 0.42, 0.61 ]	0.93 [ 0.80, 0.98 ]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	0.80 [ 0.70, 0.89 ]	0.66 [ 0.52, 0.77 ]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [ 0.52, 0.76 ]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	0.80 [ 0.63, 0.92 ]	0.57 [ 0.41, 0.72 ]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	0.76 [ 0.67, 0.83 ]	0.77 [ 0.65, 0.86 ]		
Sharma 2014	74	I	Ι	24	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	0.77 [ 0.64, 0.87 ]	0.93 [ 0.81, 0.99 ]		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	0.78 [ 0.69, 0.85 ]	0.71 [ 0.48, 0.89 ]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	0.80 [ 0.72, 0.86 ]	0.61 [ 0.54, 0.68 ]		
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	0.79 [ 0.68, 0.88 ]	0.72 [ 0.56, 0.85 ]		<b>—</b>
Wang HM 2012	29	3	I	13	0.97 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]	0.81 [ 0.54, 0.96 ]		
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	0.75 [ 0.65, 0.83 ]	0.87 [ 0.81, 0.92 ]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	0.95 [ 0.89, 0.98 ]	0.95 [ 0.88, 0.99 ]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 0	0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 195 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Test 6. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 6 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	1.00 [ 0.98, 1.00 ]	0.97 [ 0.93, 0.99 ]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	0.90 [ 0.80, 0.96 ]	0.81 [ 0.62, 0.94 ]		
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	0.80 [ 0.71, 0.87 ]	0.89 [ 0.75, 0.96 ]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	0.81 [ 0.68, 0.91 ]	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	0.78 [ 0.69, 0.85 ]	0.45 [ 0.30, 0.61 ]		
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	1.00 [ 0.96, 1.00 ]	0.93 [ 0.83, 0.98 ]	-	-
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	1.00 [ 0.95, 1.00 ]	0.42 [ 0.28, 0.57 ]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	1.00 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]	0.73 [ 0.57, 0.86 ]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	0.92 [ 0.85, 0.96 ]	0.67 [ 0.57, 0.76 ]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	0.61 [ 0.48, 0.72 ]	0.95 [ 0.88, 0.99 ]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	0.40 [ 0.24, 0.58 ]	0.75 [ 0.43, 0.95 ]	_ <b></b>	
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	0.80 [ 0.70, 0.89 ]	0.66 [ 0.52, 0.77 ]		
Sharma 2014	74	I	I	24	0.99 [ 0.93, 1.00 ]	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	-	-
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	0.80 [ 0.72, 0.86 ]	0.61 [ 0.54, 0.68 ]	-	
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	0.75 [ 0.65, 0.83 ]	0.87 [ 0.81, 0.92 ]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	0.95 [ 0.89, 0.98 ]	0.95 [ 0.88, 0.99 ]		
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	1.00 [ 0.88, 1.00 ]	1.00 [ 0.69, 1.00 ]	-	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 196 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Test 7. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 7 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	0.75 [ 0.65, 0.82 ]	0.68 [ 0.52, 0.81 ]		
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	0.40 [ 0.26, 0.54 ]	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]		
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	0.48 [ 0.35, 0.61 ]	0.48 [ 0.27, 0.69 ]		
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	0.90 [ 0.82, 0.96 ]	0.83 [ 0.59, 0.96 ]		
Grgurevic 2014	39	5	48	25	0.45 [ 0.34, 0.56 ]	0.83 [ 0.65, 0.94 ]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	0.84 [ 0.64, 0.95 ]	0.63 [ 0.42, 0.81 ]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	0.52 [ 0.41, 0.63 ]	0.69 [ 0.48, 0.86 ]		
Parrino 2008	47	I	70	40	0.40 [ 0.31, 0.50 ]	0.98 [ 0.87, 1.00 ]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	0.76 [ 0.61, 0.88 ]	0.54 [ 0.47, 0.61 ]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	0.81 [ 0.61, 0.93 ]	0.64 [ 0.52, 0.76 ]	_ <b></b>	
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	0.71 [ 0.54, 0.85 ]	0.55 [ 0.39, 0.70 ]		
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	0.49 [ 0.36, 0.61 ]	0.81 [ 0.71, 0.89 ]		
Wang CC 2015	25	7	I	9	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	0.56 [ 0.30, 0.80 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 197 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Test 8. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 8 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	0.75 [ 0.65, 0.82 ]	0.68 [ 0.52, 0.81 ]		
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	0.92 [ 0.82, 0.98 ]	0.43 [ 0.28, 0.58 ]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	0.84 [ 0.64, 0.95 ]	0.63 [ 0.42, 0.81 ]	<b>-</b> _	
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	0.76 [ 0.61, 0.88 ]	0.54 [ 0.47, 0.61 ]		
Wang CC 2015	25	7	I	9	0.96 [ 0.80, 1.00 ]	0.56 [ 0.30, 0.80 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

#### Test 9. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

iest: 9 Aduits - spieen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm	Test:	9 Adults -	- spleen	diameter	- any	varices	- cut-off	around	150	mm
--	-------	------------	----------	----------	-------	---------	-----------	--------	-----	----

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	0.40 [ 0.26, 0.54 ]	0.87 [ 0.74, 0.95 ]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	0.52 [ 0.41, 0.63 ]	0.69 [ 0.48, 0.86 ]		<b>-</b>
Parrino 2008	34	16	36	67	0.49 [ 0.36, 0.61 ]	0.81 [ 0.71, 0.89 ]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	0.81 [ 0.61, 0.93 ]	0.64 [ 0.52, 0.76 ]	_ <b></b> -	
Tarantino 2009	47	Ι	70	23	0.40 [ 0.31, 0.50 ]	0.96 [ 0.79, 1.00 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic ly8 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Test 10. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 10 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	0.80 [ 0.67, 0.90 ]	0.39 [ 0.27, 0.53 ]		
Burton 2007a	I	8	2	25	0.33 [ 0.01, 0.91 ]	0.76 [ 0.58, 0.89 ]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	0.59 [ 0.39, 0.78 ]	0.76 [ 0.67, 0.83 ]	<b>_</b>	-
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.87 [ 0.77, 0.94 ]	•	
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	0.77 [ 0.46, 0.95 ]	0.75 [ 0.62, 0.86 ]	<b>-</b>	
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	0.59 [ 0.48, 0.70 ]	0.64 [ 0.56, 0.72 ]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	0.66 [ 0.52, 0.78 ]	0.64 [ 0.52, 0.75 ]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	0.65 [ 0.44, 0.83 ]	0.73 [ 0.67, 0.79 ]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	0.70 [ 0.57, 0.81 ]	0.55 [ 0.38, 0.71 ]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	7	117	0.71 [ 0.49, 0.87 ]	0.73 [ 0.66, 0.80 ]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	0.78 [ 0.67, 0.87 ]	0.61 [ 0.42, 0.77 ]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	0.55 [ 0.42, 0.68 ]	0.81 [ 0.63, 0.93 ]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	0.80 [ 0.67, 0.90 ]	0.58 [ 0.46, 0.71 ]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	0.52 [ 0.39, 0.65 ]	0.84 [ 0.82, 0.86 ]		-
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	0.73 [ 0.58, 0.84 ]	0.75 [ 0.61, 0.85 ]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	0.54 [ 0.43, 0.64 ]	0.78 [ 0.74, 0.82 ]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	0.66 [ 0.56, 0.75 ]	0.58 [ 0.51, 0.65 ]		
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	0.85 [ 0.55, 0.98 ]	0.72 [ 0.62, 0.80 ]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	0.63 [ 0.52, 0.73 ]	0.67 [ 0.61, 0.74 ]		
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	0.74 [ 0.49, 0.91 ]	0.82 [ 0.76, 0.88 ]	<b>-</b> _	+
Zein 2004b	7	15	Ι	47	0.88 [ 0.47, 1.00 ]	0.76 [ 0.63, 0.86 ]	<b>-</b>	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## Test 11. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: II Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	24	22	27	37	0.47 [ 0.33, 0.62 ]	0.63 [ 0.49, 0.75 ]		
Burton 2007a	I	8	2	25	0.33 [ 0.01, 0.91 ]	0.76 [ 0.58, 0.89 ]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	0.59 [ 0.39, 0.78 ]	0.76 [ 0.67, 0.83 ]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	1.00 [ 0.29, 1.00 ]	0.87 [ 0.77, 0.94 ]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	0.59 [ 0.48, 0.70 ]	0.64 [ 0.56, 0.72 ]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	0.65 [ 0.44, 0.83 ]	0.73 [ 0.67, 0.79 ]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	0.70 [ 0.57, 0.81 ]	0.55 [ 0.38, 0.71 ]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	0.52 [ 0.39, 0.65 ]	0.84 [ 0.82, 0.86 ]		-
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	0.54 [ 0.43, 0.64 ]	0.78 [ 0.74, 0.82 ]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	0.66 [ 0.56, 0.75 ]	0.58 [ 0.51, 0.65 ]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	0.63 [ 0.52, 0.73 ]	0.67 [ 0.61, 0.74 ]		-
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8	I 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 200 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

#### Test 12. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 12 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000

 Study	ΤP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Specif	ìcity		
 Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	0.80 [ 0.67, 0.90 ]	0.39 [ 0.27, 0.53 ]	Sensitivity						_		Τ			
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	0.77 [ 0.46, 0.95 ]	0.75 [ 0.62, 0.86 ]			-		-	-					•	
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	0.80 [ 0.67, 0.90 ]	0.58 [ 0.46, 0.71 ]				-	-				-	•	-	
Sanyal 2006	55	401	6	554	0.90 [ 0.80, 0.96 ]	0.58 [ 0.55, 0.61 ]					-	-				•		
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	0.73 [ 0.58, 0.84 ]	0.75 [ 0.61, 0.85 ]					•					_	-	
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	0.74 [ 0.49, 0.91 ]	0.82 [ 0.76, 0.88 ]					•							
Zein 2004b	7	15	T	47	0.88 [ 0.47, 1.00 ]	0.76 [ 0.63, 0.86 ]			-		<mark>8</mark>	$\dashv$				_	-	
									i							i		
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 13. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 13 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Barikbin 2010	30	6	I	13	0.97 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]	0.68 [ 0.43, 0.87 ]		<b>_</b>
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	0.62 [ 0.48, 0.75 ]	0.63 [ 0.50, 0.74 ]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	0.93 [ 0.84, 0.98 ]	0.40 [ 0.25, 0.57 ]		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1.00 [ 0.81, 1.00 ]	0.29 [ 0.21, 0.39 ]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	0.64 [ 0.45, 0.80 ]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	0.63 [ 0.50, 0.75 ]	0.74 [ 0.55, 0.88 ]		_ <b></b> -
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	0.50 [ 0.28, 0.72 ]	0.76 [ 0.55, 0.91 ]	<b>_</b>	<b>_</b> _
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	0.88 [ 0.76, 0.96 ]	0.84 [ 0.71, 0.92 ]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
								(Continued )

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 201 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



## Test 14. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 14	Adults -	platelet/spleen	ratio -	<ul> <li>high-risk varices</li> </ul>	- cut-off	around 909
----------	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------------------------	-----------	------------

Study	ΤP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitivity	Specificity
Barikbin 2010	30	6	I	13	0.97 [ 0.83, 1.00 ]	0.68 [ 0.43, 0.87 ]			
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	0.93 [ 0.84, 0.98 ]	0.40 [ 0.25, 0.57 ]			
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	0.85 [ 0.75, 0.92 ]	0.64 [ 0.45, 0.80 ]			
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	0.63 [ 0.50, 0.75 ]	0.74 [ 0.55, 0.88 ]		<b></b>	
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	0.50 [ 0.28, 0.72 ]	0.76 [ 0.55, 0.91 ]		<b>_</b>	<b>_</b> _
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	0.88 [ 0.76, 0.96 ]	0.84 [ 0.71, 0.92 ]			
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	0.92 [ 0.74, 0.99 ]	0.47 [ 0.38, 0.57 ]			
							0 0	.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 I	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 202 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Test 15. Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 15 Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensi	tivity					Specif	ìcity		
Cherian 2011	54	67	27	81	0.67 [ 0.55, 0.77 ]	0.55 [ 0.46, 0.63 ]				-	_				-	•		Τ
Esmat 2012	43	13	17	27	0.72 [ 0.59, 0.83 ]	0.68 [ 0.51, 0.81 ]				_	-							
Madhotra 2002	18	68	6	92	0.75 [ 0.53, 0.90 ]	0.58 [ 0.49, 0.65 ]												
Mahassadi 2012a	49	8	29	25	0.63 [ 0.51, 0.74 ]	0.76 [ 0.58, 0.89 ]				-	_						•	
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	0.88 [ 0.76, 0.96 ]	0.84 [ 0.71, 0.92 ]						-						
Tarantino 2009	18	32	18	85	0.50 [ 0.33, 0.67 ]	0.73 [ 0.64, 0.80 ]	]									_	-	
								i	i						i			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	

#### Test 16. Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: I 6 Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	city Sensitivity								Speci	ficity		
Adami 2013	48	6	23	26	0.68 [ 0.55, 0.78 ]	0.8  [ 0.64, 0.93 ]										_	-	•
Alcantara 2012	13	2	4	16	0.76 [ 0.50, 0.93 ]	0.89 [ 0.65, 0.99 ]					-				-	<mark></mark>	-	
Colecchia 2011	8	Ι	7	15	0.53 [ 0.27, 0.79 ]	0.94 [ 0.70, 1.00 ]		-		•								•
Gana 2011	60	10	14	24	0.81 [ 0.70, 0.89 ]	0.71 [ 0.53, 0.85 ]												
								1	1		1				1			
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 203 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

#### Test 17. Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Test: 17 Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	ity Sensitivity								Spec	ificity		
Adami 2013	45	5	20	19	0.69 [ 0.57, 0.80 ]	0.79 [ 0.58, 0.93 ]					-					_	•	- [
Gana 2011	61	16	13	18	0.82 [ 0.72, 0.90 ]	0.53 [ 0.35, 0.70 ]	-							•	-			
_																	ī	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	I

# ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1.	Any varices - comparisons between t	ests

Any varices - indirect comparisons					
Index test	No. of studies	Cut-off value	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	P value*
Platelet count	10	Around 150,000/ mm <sup>3</sup>	0.71 (0.63 to 0.77)	0.80 (0.69 to 0.88)	0.252
Platelet count-to- spleen length ratio	17	909 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	0.93 (0.83 to 0.97)	0.84 (0.75 to 0.91)	
Platelet count	9	Around 150,000/ mm <sup>3</sup>	0.71 (0.63 to 0.77)	0.80 (0.69 to 0.88)	0.021
Spleen length	5	Around 110 mm	0.85 (0.75 to 0.91)	0.54 (0.46 to 0.62)	
Platelet count-to- spleen length ratio	17	909 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	0.93 (0.83 to 0.97)	0.84 (0.75 to 0.91)	<0.001
Spleen length	5	Around 110 mm	0.85 (0.75 to 0.91)	0.54 (0.46 to 0.62)	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 204 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

\* Pair-wise comparisons between index tests performed by adding the index test as covariate to the bivariate model. P values were obtained by comparing the -2 log likelihood of the model with the covariate with the -2 log likelihood of the model without the covariate.

#### Table 2. Summary of diagnostic accuracy results

	Pooled results					
	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	LR+ (95% CI)	LR- (95% CI)	
Any varices						A
Platelet count	Around 100,000	0.57 (0.50 to 0.64)	0.75 (0.67 to 0.82)	2.3 (1.7 to 3.1)	0.57 (0.49 to 0.67)	
	Around 120,000	0.77 (0.72 to 0.81)	0.69 (0.57 to 0.78)	2.4 (1.7 to 3.5)	0.34 (0.26 to 0.44)	
	Around 150,000	0.71 (0.63 to 0.77)	0.80 (0.69 to 0.88)	3.6 (2.4 to 5.4)	0.37 (0.30 to 0.45)	
Spleen length	Around 110 mm	0.85 (0.75 to 0.91)	0.54 (0.46 to 0.62)	1.8 (1.6 to 2.1)	0.28 (0.17 to 0.44)	
	Around 150 mm	0.57 (0.41 to 0.71)	0.82 (0.72 to 0.89)	3.2 (2.3 to 4.4)	0.53 (0.39 to 0.72)	
Platelet count-to- spleen length ratio	909 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	0.93 (0.83 to 0.97)	0.84 (0.75 to 0.91)	5.9 (3.5 to 9.9)	0.09 (0.03 to 0.22)	
High-risk varices						
Platelet count	Around 90,000	0.59 (0.54 to 0.64)	0.72 (0.66 to 0.78)	2.1 (1.8 to 2.6)	0.57 (0.52 to 0.63)	
	Around 150,000	0.80 (0.73 to 0.85)	0.68 (0.57 to 0.77)	2.5 (1.8 to 3.3)	0.30 (0.23 to 0.39)	
Spleen length	-	-	-	-	-	
Platelet count-to- spleen length ratio	Around 909 (n/mm <sup>3</sup> )/mm	0.85 (0.72 to 0.93)	0.66 (0.52 to 0.77)	2.5 (1.8 to 3.4)	0.22 (0.12 to 0.42)	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 205 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# APPENDICES

## Appendix I. Search strategies

Database	Time span	Search strategy
Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Con- trolled Trials Register	June 2016	((((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or vol- ume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV) OR (((splenic* or spleen*) near3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)) AND (*esophag* near3 (varic* or varix*))
Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Studies Register	June 2016	((((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or vol- ume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV) OR (((splenic* or spleen*) near3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)) AND (*esophag* near3 (varic* or varix*))
The Cochrane Library	2016, Issue 6	<ul> <li>#1 MeSH descriptor: [Platelet Count] explode all trees</li> <li>#2 ((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV</li> <li>#3 #1 or #2</li> <li>#4 MeSH descriptor: [Splenomegaly] explode all trees</li> <li>#5 ((splenic* or spleen*) near/3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*</li> <li>#6 #4 or #5</li> <li>#7 MeSH descriptor: [Esophageal and Gastric Varices] explode all trees</li> <li>#8 *esophag* near/3 (varic* or varix*)</li> <li>#9 #7 or #8</li> <li>#10 (#3 or #6) and #9</li> </ul>
MEDLINE (OvidSP)	1946 to June 2016.	<ol> <li>exp Platelet Count/</li> <li>(((platelet* or thrombocyt*) adj (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]</li> <li>1 or 2</li> </ol>

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 206 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

## (Continued)

		<ul> <li>4. exp Splenomegaly/</li> <li>5. (((splenic* or spleen*) adj3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)</li> <li>.mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]</li> <li>6. 4 or 5</li> <li>7. (Esophageal and Gastric Varices).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]</li> <li>8. ((esophag* or oesophag*) adj3 (varic* or varix*)).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, subject heading word, for or 8</li> <li>10. (3 or 6) and 9</li> </ul>
Embase (OvidSP)	1974 to June 2016	<ol> <li>exp thrombocyte count/</li> <li>(((platelet* or thrombocyt*) adj (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword]</li> <li>1 or 2</li> <li>exp splenomegaly/</li> <li>(((splenic* or spleen*) adj3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword]</li> <li>4 or 5</li> <li>exp esophagus varices/</li> <li>((esophag* or oesophag*) adj3 (varic* or varix*)).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword]</li> <li>7 or 8</li> <li>(3 or 6) and 9</li> </ol>
Science Citation Index - Expanded	1900 to June 2016	<pre>#5 #4 AND #3 #4 TS=(*esophag* NEAR/3 (varic* or varix*)) #3 #2 OR #1 #2 TS=(((splenic* or spleen*) NEAR/3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*) #1 TS=(((platelet* or thrombocyt*) NEAR (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV)</pre>

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 207 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

# Appendix 2. QUADAS-2

Domain		1. Participant selection	2. Index test	3. Reference standard	4. Flow and timing
Signalling and criteria	questions	Q.1: "Was a consecutive or random sample of par- ticipants enrolled?" Yes - If the study reports on a consecutive or a ran- dom selection of partici- pants No - if the study reports on another form of selec- tion of participants Unclear - if the study does not report on how the participants were en- rolled Q.2: "Was a case-control design avoided?" Yes - if the case-control design was avoided. No - if the study was a case-control. Unclear - if the study de- sign was not clear. Q.3: "Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?" Yes - if the study defini- tions of exclusion criteria are appropriate (i.e. pre- vious bleeding or treat- ment for oesophageal varices) and all exclu- sions are reported No - if exclusion criteria are inappropriate and ex- clusions are not report dunclear - if the study does not report causes of exclusions.	Q.1: "Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?" Yes - if the study reports that results of the in- dex test were interpreted without the knowledge of results of the reference standard No - if the study reports that results of the in- dex test were interpreted with results of the refer- ence standard Unclear - if the study does not report informa- tion about blinding of re- sults of the index test and reference standard Q.2: "If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?" Yes - if the threshold used was reported in the methods section No - if the study reports that the threshold was chosen during the data analysis stage (e.g. maxi- mum of Youden index) Unclear - if the study does not report informa- tion about threshold se- lection	Q.1: "Is the reference stan- dard likely to correctly classify the target condi- tion?" Yes - if the reference standard correctly classi- fies oesophageal varices (according to common grading scores or sys- tems detailed in "Refer- ence Standard" section) No - if there is some doubt whether the ref- erence standard classifies oesophageal varices Unclear - if the study does not report on the reference standard used Q.2: "Were the refer- ence standard results in- terpreted without knowl- edge of results of the index test?" Yes - if the study reports that results of the refer- ence standard were inter- preted without knowl- edge of results of the in- dex test No - if the study reports that results of the refer- ence standard were inter- preted without knowl- edge of results of the in- dex test No - if the study reports that results of the refer- ence standard were inter- preted with results of the in- dex test No - if the study reports that results of the refer- ence standard were inter- preted with results of the in- dex test Unclear - if the study does not report informa- tion about blinding of results of the reference standard and the index test	Q.1: "Was there an appropriate interval between the index test and the ref- erence standard?" Yes - if the interval be- tween the index test and the reference standard was less than 3 months No - if the interval was longer than 3 months. Unclear - if the study does not report the in- terval between the in- dex test and the reference standard Q.2: "Did all participants receive the same reference standard?" Yes - if the study has only one reference stan- dard for all participants (OGD with appropri- ate classification of oe- sophageal varices) No - if the study has more than one reference standard. Unclear- if the study is not clear about the refer- ence standard used Q.3 "Were all partic- ipants included in the analysis?" Answer: Yes - if all enrolled partic- ipants were included in the analysis (even in the case of uninterpretable index test result) No - if any participant was excluded from the analysis for any reason Unclear - if it is not clear about exclusions of par- ticipants from the analy- sis

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 208 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

(Continued)

Risk of bias	Could the selection of par- ticipants have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all sig- nalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one sig- nalling question	Could the conduct or in- terpretation of the index test have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for the signalling question. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for the signalling question.	Could the reference stan- dard, its conduct, or its interpretation have intro- duced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all sig- nalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one sig- nalling question	Could the participant flow have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all sig- nalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one sig- nalling question
Concerns about appli- cability	Are there concerns that the included participants and setting do not match the review question? Low concern: Partici- pants included in the review represent partici- pants for whom the test is used in clinical practice High concern: Partici- pants included in the re- view differ from partici- pants for whom the test is used in clinical practice	Are there concerns that the index test, its conduct, or interpretation differ from the review question? High concern: The in- dex test, its conduct, or interpretation of the in- dex test differs from the way it is used in clinical practice Low concern: The index test, its conduct, or in- terpretation of the index test, its conduct, or in- terpretation of the index test does not differ from the way it is used in clin- ical practice	Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the ques- tion?	-

# CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

AC: completed the search for studies, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted parts of the review, provided methodological and statistical analyses and expert hepatology opinion, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

JCG: formulated the research question, searched the articles, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted the manuscript, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

JY: searched for articles, performed data extraction and quality assessment, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

TAW: implemented search strategies, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

NR: searched for articles and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

SL: formulated the research question, provided hepatology expert opinion, drafted the manuscript, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

GC: completed the search for studies, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted parts of the manuscript, conducted statistical analyses, provided methodological expertise, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

# DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None known.

# SOURCES OF SUPPORT

#### Internal sources

• No sources of support supplied

## **External sources**

- Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), Canada.
- Synthesis Grant: Knowledge Translation, 2008

• Canadian Association for the Study of the Liver, Canada.

CASL/Schering Victor Feinman Fellowship for the period of one year (2007), for Dr. Juan Cristobal Gana

# DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

At the review stage, we decided to analyse paediatric and adult patients separately, as we found only studies enrolling only adult people or only paediatric patients. Furthermore, transitivity of results to children is unknown.

Analyses of sources of heterogeneity were added as secondary objectives, in accordance with recommendations provided in the *Cochrane* Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews.

The QUADAS-2 tool was used instead of the original QUADAS tool.